



Tasman District Council

Parks and Reserves

Activity Management Plan

July 2012

Prepared by Xyst Ltd. for Tasman District Council.

July 2012

The Authors:

- Brian Milne, Director, Xyst Ltd.

TDC Project Manager:

- Beryl Wilkes, Manager Parks & Reserves

Disclaimer

The authors did not carry out an audit or verification of the information supplied during the preparation of this report (by Council staff, Council contractors, facility managers and members of not-for-profit agencies), unless otherwise stated in the report. Whilst due care was taken during enquiries, neither the authors, nor any of their employees, takes any responsibility for any neither errors nor mis-statements in the report arising from information supplied to the authors during the preparation of this report.

This report is based on 'existing information' only and no primary research has been completed by the authors.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Executive Summary | 6 |
| Parks and Reserves | 6 |
| Cemeteries | 11 |
| 1.0 Activity Description | 15 |
| 1.1 Activity Purpose | 15 |
| 1.2 Parks and Reserves | 15 |
| 1.3 Cemeteries | 16 |
| 2.0 Vision and Community Outcomes | 17 |
| 3.0 Operations, Maintenance and Renewal Strategy | 18 |
| 3.1 Description | 18 |
| 4.0 Future Demand | 18 |
| 4.1 Demographic Projections | 18 |
| 4.2 Effect of Trends on Parks and Reserves | 19 |
| 5.0 Levels of Service and Performance Measures | 20 |
| 5.1 Core Levels Of Service and Performance measures | 20 |
| 5.2 Specific Levels Of Service | 22 |
| 5.3 Cemeteries | 25 |
| 6.0 Key Issues for the Activity | 26 |
| 7.0 Changes Proposed to the Activity | 26 |
| 8.0 Key Projects | 26 |
| 9.0 Management of the Activity | 26 |
| 9.1 Management | 26 |
| 9.2 Asset Management (AM) Improvement Process | 27 |
| 9.3 Risk Management | 28 |
| 10.0 Summary of Cost | 30 |
| 10.1 Parks and Reserves Operations | 31 |
| 10.2 Cemeteries Operations | 34 |
| 10.3 Ten Year Forecasts – Capital Projects | 35 |
| APPENDICES | 39 |
| APPENDIX A. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ORGANISATIONS | 40 |
| A.1 Introduction | 40 |
| A.2 Key Legislation, Industry Standards and Statutory Planning Documents | 40 |
| APPENDIX B. AN OVERVIEW OF THE ASSETS PROVIDED | 42 |
| B.1 Parks and Reserves | 42 |
| B.2 Cemeteries | 111 |
| APPENDIX D. ASSET VALUATIONS | 115 |
| D.1 Background | 115 |
| D.2 Overview Of Asset Valuations | 115 |
| APPENDIX E. MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING ISSUES | 116 |
| E.1 Parks and Reserves | 116 |
| E.2 Cemeteries | 118 |
| E.3 Maintenance (Service) Standards | 118 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| E.4 | Maintenance Strategies | 119 |
| E.5 | Inspection and Reporting..... | 120 |
| E.6 | Customer Service | 122 |
| E.7 | Projected Operations and Maintenance Costs..... | 124 |
| APPENDIX F. | DEMAND AND FUTURE NEW CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS | 129 |
| F.1 | Key Issues..... | 129 |
| F.2 | Demand Trends..... | 129 |
| F.3 | Impact of Trends on Parks and Leisure | 130 |
| F.4 | Growth and Budget Requirements..... | 131 |
| F.5 | Future New Capital Requirements..... | 132 |
| APPENDIX G. | DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS / FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 136 |
| APPENDIX H. | RESOURCE CONSENTS AND PROPERTY DESIGNATIONS | 137 |
| H.2 | Resource Consents..... | 137 |
| APPENDIX I. | CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE RENEWALS | 137 |
| I.1 | Renewal Strategy | 137 |
| I.2 | Renewal Process | 139 |
| I.3 | Renewal Standards | 140 |
| APPENDIX J. | DEPRECIATION AND DECLINE IN SERVICE POTENTIAL | 140 |
| J.1 | Depreciation of Infrastructural Assets | 140 |
| APPENDIX K. | PUBLIC DEBT AND ANNUAL LOAN SERVICING COSTS | 142 |
| K.2 | Loans | 142 |
| APPENDIX L. | SUMMARY OF FUTURE OVERALL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS.. | 142 |
| APPENDIX M. | FUNDING POLICY, FEES AND CHARGES..... | 143 |
| M.1 | Funding Strategy | 143 |
| M.2 | Schedule of Fees and Charges | 144 |
| APPENDIX N. | DEMAND MANAGEMENT..... | 145 |
| N.1 | Demand Management Strategies | 145 |
| APPENDIX P. | SIGNIFICANT NEGATIVE EFFECTS ARISING FROM THIS ACTIVITY | 146 |
| P.1 | Significant negative effects | 146 |
| APPENDIX Q. | SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND RISK MANAGEMENT | 146 |
| Q.1 | Assumptions and Uncertainties | 146 |
| Q.2 | Confidence In Financial Data..... | 147 |
| Q.3 | Risk Management..... | 149 |
| APPENDIX R. | LEVELS OF SERVICE, PERFORMANCE MEASURES, AND RELATIONSHIP TO | 152 |
| | COMMUNITY OUTCOMES..... | 152 |
| R.1 | Community Outcomes | 152 |
| R.2 | Current Level Of Service | 153 |
| R.3 | Specific Levels Of Service | 153 |
| R.4 | Performance Measures | 168 |
| APPENDIX S. | COUNCIL'S DATA MANAGEMENT, ASSET MANAGEMENT PROCESSES AND | 170 |
| | SYSTEMS..... | 170 |
| S.1 | Asset Management Systems | 170 |
| S.2 | Asset Information and Processes | 172 |
| APPENDIX T. | BYLAWS..... | 176 |
| T.1 | Bylaws..... | 176 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| APPENDIX U. STAKEHOLDERS AND CONSULTATION | 176 |
| U.1 Consultation | 176 |
| U.2 Customer Research..... | 176 |
| U.3 Stakeholders | 180 |
| APPENDIX V. IMPLEMENTATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME | 180 |
| V.1 Asset Management Improvement plan | 180 |
| APPENDIX W. DISPOSALS | 181 |
| W.1 Disposal Plan | 181 |
| APPENDIX X. GLOSSARY OF ASSET MANAGEMENT TERMS | 182 |
| X.1 GLOSSARY..... | 182 |
| APPENDIX Z. AMP STATUS AND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS..... | 183 |
| Z.1 AMP Status | 183 |
| Z.2 AMP Development Process..... | 183 |

Executive Summary

Parks and Reserves

What we do

Tasman District Council manages a range of parks, reserves, open spaces and recreational facilities for an on behalf of the community. Easily accessible parks and open spaces provide active recreation, play and social opportunities for both residents and visitors. Council's activities in this area aim to assist in the development of healthy, active, functioning communities.

Parks and reserves includes the provision of:

- Urban open spaces and amenity reserves
- Formal parks and gardens
- Trees, plots and verges
- Sports grounds
- Rabbit Island
- Rural recreation and esplanade reserves
- Walkway reserves
- Scenic and special interest parks

Why we do it

Council is required by law and community expectation to manage the use, development and protection of land and natural resources in a way that protects environmental standards and promotes community wellbeing.

Council recognises it plays a key role in creating the environment in which communities can prosper and enjoy improved health and wellbeing. The provision of open spaces and recreational facilities influences the way in which people can take part in the life of the community and makes the choice for people to be more active more convenient, easy, safe and enjoyable.

Contribution to Community Outcomes

| Community Outcomes | How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome |
|--|---|
| Our unique and special natural environment is bountiful, healthy, clean and protected. | Protection of the natural environment and ecologically significant areas. Provision and enhancement of open space. Vegetation enhancement and awareness. Enhanced community involvement in conservation and restoration work. Protection and enhancement of coastal and riparian areas. |
| Our built urban and rural environments are functional, pleasant, safe and sustainably managed. | Provision and enhancement of open space and an interconnected open space network. Provision of neighbourhood and community parks within walking distance of homes. |
| Our vibrant community is safe. | Provision of open space and recreation facilities that cater |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>well, enjoys an excellent quality of life and supports those with special needs.</p> | <p>for and promote active lifestyles. This includes casual activities such as walking and cycling, and organised sports and recreation activities.</p> <p>Reserves and facilities are designed and managed to ensure users safety and cater for the needs of the whole community.</p> |
| <p>Our diverse community enjoys access to a range of spiritual, cultural, social, educational and recreational services.</p> | <p>Provision of high quality open space, recreation and cultural facilities that provides a range of leisure and cultural opportunities.</p> |

Our goal

We aim to provide parks, reserves and recreational facilities that promote the physical, psychological, environmental and social wellbeing of communities in Tasman District.

Key issues

- Continuing population growth and subsequent demand for additional urban reserve land.
- Gaps in provision of urban reserve land in Richmond
- The focus on catering for growth and on development of new reserves, has resulted in a decline in quality of older reserves with some variance in service levels between new and older reserves
- Continuing improvement of the quality of services we deliver on rural community reserves.
- Coastal protection and access
- Ongoing development of walking and cycling tracks and networks at various locations
- Investigation of Sportsville multi code clubs throughout the district, e.g. Moutere Hills facility.
- Continuing to plan and provide for more sports parks to ensure supply and meet level of service targets
- Renewal of existing park facilities e.g. play equipment to maintain level of service targets
- Re-tendering of the parks and reserves grounds maintenance contract, with new contract due for commencement in July 2013.

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Forecast Performance By Year 10 |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Provision of interconnected open space network and recreation facilities that provide a range of leisure opportunities and meet the needs of users and the community. | Provision of actively maintained park & reserve land above industry average as measured by Yardstick Parkcheck. | Current provision of 9.4ha/1,000 residents (30% above average) | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents |
| | Percentage of properties (within the residential zones), within 500 metres of an open space | 85-90% | 85% of properties | 85% of properties | 85% of properties | 90% of properties |
| | Customer satisfaction with parks and reserves score above 80% - as measured by ParkCheck Visitor Measures and Communitrak surveys undertaken at least 3 yearly. | 2010 Parkcheck Visitor measures result 90%. 2011 Communitrak result 91% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% |
| | Percentage of parks and reserves service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 85% | 85% | 85% | 85% |

Major activities

First three years

- Undertake capital works programme
- Prepare Parks and Reserve Strategy
- Review reserve management plans with the aim of updating plans every ten years. Priority for Rabbit Island and Richmond Ward reserves
- Review and re-tender parks and reserves grounds maintenance contract with commencement of new contract in July 2013.

Following seven years

- Undertake capital works programme
- Implement reserve management plans
- Review and update reserve management plans with the aim of updating plans every ten years

New capital expenditure

First three years

- Saxton Field developments
- General parks and reserves developments including walkways, landscaping, revegetation, sportsfield improvements and playgrounds

Following seven years

- General parks and reserves developments including walkways, landscaping, revegetation, sportsfield improvements and playgrounds

Refer to tables in Section 10 of the Parks and Reserves AMP for project details.

Capital expenditure drivers

The primary driver for capital expenditure is ongoing population growth leading to the need for ongoing parks and reserve acquisition and development.

Other drivers include the desire to improve levels of service for older parks and reserves to the standards of asset development applied to the new parks.

There are also changing sport, recreation and leisure trends which results in redevelopment of assets and facilities to meet current needs

Key assumptions and uncertainties

- The reserves operating cost projections provide for an average annual growth increase of 0.8% per annum over the 10 year planning period.
- Ongoing capital development programme is based on funding from reserve financial contributions as anticipated.
- The growth assumptions underpin our capital works programme. If the projected growth does not occur there could be implications for our income streams will impact on our ability to deliver the capital expenditure programme.

Significant negative and positive effects

A negative impact from ongoing population growth and resulting asset growth is the increasing operations and maintenance cost.

The positive impact from new parks and reserves and associated growth related developments, is

that all residents benefit from the opportunities that these parks and facilities bring.

Risk mitigation

Risks associated with users of the parks and reserves are mitigated through compliance with standards and regular inspections and assessment.

Revenue and Finance Policy

Majority of capital works programme funded from income received through the Reserve Financial Contributions.

Cemeteries

What we do

A total of 12 cemeteries are provided across the District in the following locations:

- Richmond
- Bainham, Collingwood
- Collingwood
- Fletts Road, Lower Moutere
- Kotinga
- Motueka
- Murchison
- Rototai, Takaka
- Spring Grove
- Waimea West, Brightwater
- Marawera, Tapawera
- Foxhill

Most burial activity occurs at the main cemeteries located in Richmond, Motueka and Takaka. Tasman District Council manages cemeteries throughout the District providing accessible and appropriate sites for burial.

All these cemeteries have a significant number of plots available and, at current burial rates, there is no demand for additional land within the next 20 years.

Longer term there is a requirement to provide land for an alternative to the existing Richmond Cemetery.

Why we do it

Cemeteries are provided for the following reasons:

- Public health
- Comply with the requirements of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964.

Contribution to Community Outcomes

| Community Outcomes | How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome |
|--|---|
| Our diverse community enjoys access to a range of spiritual, cultural, social, educational and recreational services | Provision of attractive and functional cemeteries. |

Our Goal

We aim to provide an attractive and peaceful environment for the burial, memorial and remembrance of the deceased.

Key Issues

There is sufficient space to meet current and medium term (15-20 years) demand but planning needs to be undertaken to assess future cemetery development options, particularly in the Richmond area.

There is a need for a Cemetery Strategy to address the following issues:

1. Assessment of long term space requirements
2. Assessment of options for meeting future needs
3. Better define levels of service for the different standard of cemeteries across the District
4. Development plans for individual cemeteries
5. Provision for natural burials

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Future Performance (targets) in Years 4-10 |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Cemeteries that offer a range of burial options and adequate space for future burial demand. | No greater than 10 customer complaints received per year regarding burial services (grave and ash interments) | <10 | 85% customer satisfaction score | 85% customer satisfaction score | 85% customer satisfaction score | 85% customer satisfaction score |
| | Percentage of cemeteries service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |

Major activities

First three years

- Development of a cemetery strategy.
- Review and re-tender parks and reserves grounds maintenance contract with commencement of new contract in July 2013
- Investigate and consider opportunities for the purchase of land for a new cemetery in Richmond.

New capital expenditure

First three years

- General improvements, Takaka
- Roading improvements, Richmond

Capital expenditure drivers

Population growth and the aging population will lead to ongoing need for progressive development of cemeteries

Key assumptions and uncertainties

Population and death rates will continue as predicted by current statistical trends.

Burial preferences between cremation and interment will continue in line with current trends.

Significant negative and positive effects

There are no negative effects from the activity

Risk mitigation

Risks associated with users of the cemeteries are mitigated through compliance with standards and regular inspections and assessment.

Revenue and Finance Policy

Capital expenditure funded from Reserve Financial Contributions

1.0 Activity Description

1.1 Activity Purpose

Parks are provided by local government to deliver a range of benefits including:

- Open space within urban areas
- Visual relief from the built environment
- Beautification and amenity enhancement
- Opportunities for recreation and sport
- Protection of the natural environment
- Habitat for wildlife
- Community pride
- Children's play
- Conservation of cultural heritage

These benefits are specifically or generally believed to enhance the community's health and well-being.

Due to limited commercial opportunity and benefit, the private sector will not provide a comprehensive range of parks and parks activities. Therefore provision by local government, as a public good, is required.

Park land is generally highly valued by the community and many of the major Tasman parks have significant history associated with them. Many of the parks are protected through legislation, their ownership status and Reserves Act management plans and policies.

Through protecting, enlarging, and enhancing this network we will, over time, create significant ecological, amenity, recreation and economic value.

Council provision and support for quality parks and reserves enhance the district as a place to live and visit.

The provision of cemeteries is managed as part of the parks and reserves activity and meets Councils obligations under the Burial and Cremation Act to make provision for burials within the District.

1.2 Parks and Reserves

The Parks and Reserves Activity Management Plan covers all areas managed as a park that also includes all areas that are classified as a reserve under the Reserves Act 1977; and all areas managed as a cemetery.

A total of 580 hectares of reserve land is provided for a population of 47,957 (2011 estimate).

For comparison purposes the reserve land is split between approximately 450 hectares of actively maintained reserve at 9.4 ha/1,000 residents compared to Yardstick national average of 8.5 per 1,000 residents; and 130 hectares of natural land.

A total of 47 playgrounds are provided. This equates to 4.9 playgrounds per 1,000 children under 15. This is higher than the Yardstick national average of 3.9 playgrounds per 1,000 children under 15.

The total operating expenditure budget for 2012/13 is \$4,184,133.

The cost of operation and maintenance of the actively maintained parks and reserves is \$11,414 per hectare. This is slightly lower than the Yardstick national average of \$12,897.

The value of reserves assets is a Depreciated Replacement Cost of \$11,012,800.

1.3 Cemeteries

The Council operates twelve cemeteries, with a total land area of 29.1 hectares. The main bulk of the interment activity occurs at Richmond and Motueka cemeteries.

The total operating expenditure budget for 2012/13 is \$312,079.

The value of assets is a Depreciated Replacement Cost of \$162,900.

2.0 Vision and Community Outcomes

The community outcomes are identified in the *Long Term Community Plan 2009-2019 Volume One* and those Community Outcomes will form the basis of the 2012-2022 LTP. Below is a summary of the ways in which the Parks and reserves activity contributes to the achievement of these outcomes.

| Community Outcomes | How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome |
|--|--|
| <p>Our unique and special natural environment is bountiful, healthy, clean and protected.</p> | <p>Protection of the natural environment and ecologically significant areas.</p> <p>Provision and enhancement of open space.</p> <p>Vegetation enhancement and awareness.</p> <p>Enhanced community involvement in conservation and restoration work.</p> <p>Protection and enhancement of coastal and riparian areas.</p> |
| <p>Our built urban and rural environments are functional, pleasant, safe and sustainably managed.</p> | <p>Provision and enhancement of open space and an interconnected open space network.</p> <p>Provision of neighbourhood and community parks within walking distance of homes.</p> |
| <p>Our vibrant community is safe, well, enjoys an excellent quality of life and supports those with special needs.</p> | <p>Provision of open space and recreation facilities that cater for and promote active lifestyles. This includes casual activities such as walking and cycling, and organised sports and recreation activities.</p> <p>Reserves and facilities are designed and managed to ensure users safety and cater for the needs of the whole community.</p> |
| <p>Our diverse community enjoys access to a range of spiritual, cultural, social, educational and recreational services.</p> | <p>Provision of high quality open space, recreation and cultural facilities that provides a range of leisure and cultural opportunities.</p> <p>Cemeteries provide a location for interments and remembrance.</p> |

3.0 Operations, Maintenance and Renewal Strategy

3.1 Description

The strategy for the delivery of the operations and maintenance service is to outsource all physical work, with performance based contracts grouped into three geographic areas and tendered on the open market to achieve the most cost effective option possible.

Minor and specialist tasks are undertaken by specialist contractors on either fixed quote or hourly rate basis.

To achieve local community involvement and autonomy, a number of rural community reserves are operated and maintained directly by local Management Committees.

Renewal of existing park facilities to ensure service standards are achieved consistently across the district and assets are kept up to date and relevant to meet the needs of users.

4.0 Future Demand

4.1 Demographic Projections

The 2006 census recorded a population total of 44,616 for Tasman District with annual average population growth from 2001 to 2006 of 1.6%.

The predication for the next ten years to 2021 is an annual growth rate of approximately 0.8% producing an estimated population of 51,664.

The majority of the population growth is concentrated in the Richmond area.

Tasman District is a popular destination for older age group or “retirees”. The percentage of the total population aged 65+ is 13.6% compared to a national average of 12.3%. This popularity, combined with New Zealand’s trend towards an aging population will result in a population aged 65+ of approximately 19.0% by 2019.¹

The changing pattern of the demographics, particularly the aging population is likely to have an impact on the type of parks and reserve land use. In particular it is likely that the demand for active sports fields is likely to diminish over time, but this impact is not likely to become significant within the planning period.

Alternatively the recreation demand and parks and reserve use will shift to other activities such as gardens, walking, demand for sports facilities more popular with older age groups such as bowls, golf or indoor activities.

¹ 2006 Census analysis

4.2 Effect of Trends on Parks and Reserves

The impact of Tasman's increasing and ageing population, other societal and leisure trends, have identified the following specific actions.

- On-going development of walking and cycling tracks and networks at various locations
- Improved off-road walking and cycling opportunities
- Investigation of Sportsville multi code clubs throughout the district.

Demand for open space and reserves will continue to increase, requiring the;

- Provision of an extra 3.0 hectares of park and reserve land on average every year, based on 8 hectares per 1,000 residents, to maintain the current level of service.
- Increasing awareness of the environmental value of protecting wetlands and other areas of indigenous vegetation is likely to lead to greater emphasis on the acquisition and development of natural areas in the future. However, protection of these areas can also be achieved through means other than direct council ownership.
- Demand for sports grounds will continue during the next 10 years, particularly to cater for the high growth area of Richmond.
- Planning for services will need to be responsive to the recreational needs of elderly people, who will make up an increasing proportion of the population.

There are likely to be increasing conflicts between different park uses due to the diversification of leisure preferences and the trend towards informal recreation;

- Sporting codes wishing to use the same land,
- Youth orientated activities,
- Active and passive users of park land, and
- Protection of open space for environmental values versus development for more intensive recreation activities.

Planning will need to reflect the decline in formal sports club activity and the trend for unstructured participation in an increasingly diverse range of active and passive recreational activities, particularly in the natural environment.

- Demand for 'new' activities in competition with traditional sports.
- Influence of technology on recreational participation.

5.0 Levels of Service and Performance Measures

5.1 Core Levels Of Service and Performance measures

5.1.1 Parks and Reserves

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Forecast Performance By Year 10 |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Provision of interconnected open space network and recreation facilities that provide a range of leisure opportunities and meet the needs of users and the community. | Provision of actively maintained park & reserve land above industry average as measured by Yardstick Parkcheck. | Current provision of 9.4ha/1,000 residents (30% above average) | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents |
| | Percentage of properties (within the residential zones), within 500 metres of an open space | 85-95% | 85% of properties | 85% of properties | 85% of properties | 90% of properties |
| | Customer satisfaction with parks and reserves score above 80% - as measured by ParkCheck Visitor Measures and Communitrak surveys undertaken at least 3 yearly. | 2010 Parkcheck Visitor measures result 90%. 2011 Communitrak result 91% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% |
| | Percentage of parks and reserves service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 85% | 85% | 85% | 85% |

5.1.2 Cemeteries

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Future Performance (targets) in Years 4-10 |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Cemeteries that offer a range of burial options and adequate space for future burial demand. | No greater than 5 customer complaints received per year regarding burial and maintenance services | Two in 2010/11 | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. |
| | Percentage of cemeteries service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |

5.2 Specific Levels Of Service

The following service levels have been developed for each of the following parks and reserves categories:

1. Urban Open Space and Amenity
2. Special Interest Sites
3. Sportsgrounds
4. Formal Gardens
5. Walkways
6. Rabbit Island
7. Beach & Esplanade Reserve
8. Trees, Plots and Verges

From 2013, the parks categories, and levels of service will be amended in line with the 2011 NZRA Standards parks categories and levels of service framework.

5.2.1 Urban Open Space and Amenity

Urban Open Space & Amenity areas are developed reserves designed for use by the local residential community. They are generally smaller in size, ranging from 1,000m² up to one hectare. The average ideal size is considered to be from 2,500m² to 5,000m²

The reserve should be easily accessible ideally with road frontage and multiple access points. The reserve will be well maintained, free draining, have flat or gently undulating grassed areas, be safe and provide an attractive welcoming ambiance to the immediate local community within a ten minute walking distance of urban residential property.

Urban Open Space & Amenity should provide an open grass area suitable for small scale ball play; children's play equipment, seating, paths and attractive amenity planting. Larger reserves may accommodate small community buildings and small scale sports facilities such as tennis courts. Children's play area and play equipment on the reserve should be within 500 metres of all residential dwellings.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of Service statement | Provision of local urban reserve within walking distance of home, providing play opportunities, open space and amenity values |
| Total operating cost | \$865,756 – 2012/13 |

5.2.2 Special Interest Sites

Scenic & Special Purpose reserves are those where the primary focus is the protection of natural values, with limited recreation use and development. Typically native bush areas, wetlands or other natural landscapes. May include walking tracks, mountain bike (MTB) tracks, picnic areas and facilities to support and service these activities.

The values of Scenic & Special Purpose reserves are:

- Remnant NZ native vegetation
- Natural wetland areas
- Significant water bodies
- Sites that contain cultural or historic values
- Adjoining significant waterways or water bodies
- Opportunities for low impact recreation activity (secondary to conservation values)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Protection of specific natural landscapes and provision of a range of recreation experiences appropriate to the particular reserve. |
| Total operating cost | \$102,873 – 2012/13 |

5.2.3 Sportsgrounds

A Sportsground is a reserve that is primarily designed and used for active sport and recreation within one geographic area, usually of a traditional team nature. The reserve may also provide for a range of community activities and facilities. It is also likely to be used for casual recreation activities such as children's play and walking by local residents.

The reserve is likely to have formally maintained sports turf for a mixture of winter and/or summer sport. The sports turf areas are maintained to standards reflective of Council's Policies for sports code use. The reserve may also accommodate hard court or other built recreation facilities.

There will be high usage at peak times as these reserves are designed for local team sports.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of sports fields and reserve land for recreation facilities that meet the needs of the major field based sports and other recreation activities. |
| Total operating cost | \$594,571 – 2012/13 |

5.2.4 Formal Gardens

Formal Gardens deliver high quality horticultural amenity to provide urban beatification public gardens.

The values include;

- Peace & tranquillity
- Horticultural excellence and diversity
- Tourist destination
- Particular unique feature or character
- Historic, artistic or cultural values

Formal Gardens will be developed to, and cater for, a high standard and level of use.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Provision of high quality amenity open spaces in key locations that provide urban beatification and opportunities for contemplative leisure experiences in a public garden setting. |
| Total operating cost | \$227,345 – 2012/13 |

5.2.5 Walkways

Walkways are provided primarily to create walking and cycling linkages for urban transportation, recreation or as linkages between roads or access to facilities/features.

The values of Walkways are:

- Level surface and easy to use for walking /cycling
- A natural or attractive environment
- Separated from motorised traffic
- Safe to use

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of walkways and tracks to provide recreational walking and cycling opportunities consistent with the objectives of the Regional Cycling and Walking Strategy 2005. |
| Total operating cost | \$246,884 – 2012/13 |

5.2.6 Rabbit Island

Rabbit Island is recognised as a unique high use reserve that serves the total district and has its own particular characteristics and management approach.

The reserve provides the following values

- Sheltered inner harbour beach
- Family picnics and outings
- Exotic forestry predominant vegetation

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of Service statement | Provision of beach access and associated picnic facilities catering for high seasonal use. |
| Total operating cost | \$429,962 – 2012/13 |

5.2.7 Rural Recreation, Beach and Esplanade Reserve

Esplanade reserves are land alongside rivers, which are typically up to 20 metres wide and have been acquired usually through subdivision.

Beach reserves are areas immediately adjoining coastal beaches and typically in the vicinity of coastal settlements where public use of beaches is an integral part of these communities.

The decision and ability to acquire esplanade reserves is driven by policies and rules within the District Plan.

The purpose of beach and esplanade reserves is to protect environmental & ecological values of the riparian strip and also to protect and provide for public access to waterways and coastal areas.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Provision of land along waterways and the coast to provide public access and environmental protection |
| Total operating cost | \$498,202 - 2012/13 |

5.2.8 Trees, Plots and Verges

Covers the provision and management of trees on urban streets and parks, plus the provision of street garden plots and grass verges.

A tree strategy is currently under development and this will include the development of levels of service for planting and management.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Provision of trees on parks and urban streets throughout the city that enhances the landscape, provides shade, shelter and visual interest. |
| Total operating cost | \$157.213 – 2012/13 |

5.3 Cemeteries

Cemeteries are provided to provide a location for the interments and remembrance. The primary objective is to create a respectful environment that is attractive, restful and suitable for reflection and grieving.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of Cemeteries that provide a range of burial options and adequate space for future burial demand for a minimum of ten years. |
| Total operating cost | \$312,079 – 2012/13 |

6.0 Key Issues for the Activity

The key issues for the activity are identified as follows:

- Continuing population growth and subsequent demand for additional urban reserve land.
- Gaps in provision of urban reserve land in Richmond
- The focus on catering for growth and on development of new reserves, has resulted in a decline in quality of older reserves with some variance in service levels between new and older reserves
- Continuing improvement of the quality of services we deliver on rural community reserves.
- Coastal protection and access
- Ongoing development of walking and cycling tracks and networks at various locations
- Investigation of Sportsville multi code clubs throughout the district, e.g. Moutere Hills facility.
- Continuing to plan and provide for more sports parks to ensure supply and meet level of service targets
- Renewal of existing park facilities e.g. play equipment to maintain level of service targets
- Re-tendering of the parks and reserves grounds maintenance contract, with new contract due for commencement in July 2013.

7.0 Changes Proposed to the Activity

There are no changes proposed for the activity.

8.0 Key Projects

The major development project for parks and reserves is the ongoing development of the Saxton field sports facilities.

In addition to this, the capital development programme includes a range of projects generally under \$100,000 across the district for the ongoing development of parks, reserves and cemeteries including walkways, landscaping, revegetation, sportsfield improvements and playgrounds.

9.0 Management of the Activity

9.1 Management

The activity is managed by the Tasman District Council parks and reserves team based at the Richmond office. All physical works and services are outsourced to contractors.

The majority of the regular work involving grounds maintenance and associated services is split into three contract areas:

1. Tasman Bay
2. Golden Bay
3. Murchison

Other specialist services such as arboriculture, building maintenance services are engaged on an as required basis.

All capital works are managed and supervised by Tasman District Council staff with support of engineering or design consultants as required for the major or more technical projects.

A number of the rural community parks are managed by local volunteer committees, who organise maintenance and minor repair works directly themselves. Funds are paid to these committees annually to enable them to operate semi-autonomously from Council

9.2 Asset Management (AM) Improvement Process

The development of this plan is based on existing levels of service, the best available current information and the knowledge and judgement of Council staff. The plan will be the subject of on-going monitoring, review and updating to improve the quality of AM planning and accuracy of the financial projections. This process will use improved knowledge of customer expectations and enhanced AM systems and data to optimise decision-making, review outputs, develop strategies, and extend the planning horizon.

9.2.1 AM Improvement Programme

The improvement tasks identified in the improvement programme below are considered to be the most important to improve the management of the assets.

The main drivers of the improvements are to:

- Establish long term programmes and funding for reserves asset renewals and building maintenance.
- Ongoing improvement of the information management systems and processes.

| | Improvement | Comments | Target Completion |
|----|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Parks and Reserves Categories | The current reserve categories are based on historic budget categories, which do not provide an ideal framework for the development of levels of service or an open space planning framework. The categories will be amended in line with 2011 NZ Recreation Association parks categories framework. | December 2012 |
| 2. | Reserves Asset Renewal Plan | Prepare asset renewal plan and update annually to reflect past years achievements and current condition information. Review and update asset valuation and lives. | December 2012 |

| | Improvement | Comments | Target Completion |
|----|--|--|--------------------------|
| 3. | Tree Policy/SOP | Develop a documented policy and operating procedures for tree management. | December 2012 |
| 4. | Public Toilet Strategy | Develop a toilet strategy that will cover Levels of Service, design and construction standards, future toilet development needs and a renewal plan for replacement of toilets. | June 2013 |
| 5. | Asset Register – complete for reserves managed by committees | The asset records for some of the reserves managed by management committees are not comprehensive with just the major assets recorded. Complete as part of Halls strategy. | December 2013 |
| 6. | Cemetery Strategy | There is the need to develop a cemetery strategy as a medium term priority to ensure future capacity needs are met. | June 2013 |
| 7 | Asset condition | The last completed update was in 2008 and needs to be completed prior to the preparation of the Renewal Plan. It is recommended that condition information be updated at no longer than 3 yearly intervals | October 2012 |
| 8 | Service standard performance score | In order to be able to report on the performance measure for percentage of service standards met, the auditing system will need to be modified to produce an overall percentage score. | December 2012 |
| 9 | Park land register | Create additional separate schedule of land that is managed as parks and reserves or that council has an interest in but does not own, esplanade strips, ROW and access easements | December 2013 |
| 10 | Reserve Financial Contributions | Review and update policy to ensure reserve and facility development contributions are related to development impacts and funding needs are being achieved | December 2014 |

9.3 Risk Management

A risk management assessment has been undertaken in 2010.

The Council's Risk Management Strategy in relation to parks and reserves is:

- To maintain and ensure compliance with up to date Health and Safety Plans for all staff and contractors and manage the contractors response to new Health & Safety issues.
- To monitor the condition of playgrounds on a regular basis and maintain compliance with NZS 5828:2004.
- That a regular maintenance programme is undertaken on all street and park trees

- To monitor potential hazards in all reserves on a regular basis, and to take appropriate action to reduce possible risks by eliminating, mitigating or isolating the hazard as soon as any potential hazard is identified.
- To monitor structures and public buildings so that they are maintained in a safe and sound condition that complies with the Building Act where required.
- That tracks and walkways comply with the NZS HB 8630:2004.

10.0 Summary of Cost

The 10-year financial forecast for the District's Parks, Reserves and Cemeteries activities include the following:

- Operations and Maintenance
 - Income (fees and charges and contributions)
 - Operating Expenditure (maintenance, service contracts, electricity etc)
 - Direct Expenditure (interest, depreciation)
 - Indirect Expenditure (overheads)

- Capital
 - New Works (RFC funding)
 - Loan repayments

Projections are shown in dollar values current as at 1 July 2012.

10.1 Parks and Reserves Operations

| Parks and Reserves | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -30,517 | -30,837 | -30,823 | -30,810 | -30,798 | -30,787 | -30,776 | -30,766 | -30,757 | -30,748 |
| Expenditure | 784,516 | 784,672 | 789,016 | 826,571 | 825,433 | 831,501 | 862,821 | 865,439 | 872,355 | 866,241 |
| Rate appropriation | -753,999 | -753,835 | -758,193 | -795,761 | -794,635 | -800,714 | -832,045 | -834,673 | -841,598 | -835,493 |

BEACH & ESPLANADE RESERVES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -23,170 | -23,413 | -23,402 | -23,393 | -23,384 | -23,375 | -23,367 | -23,360 | -23,353 | -23,346 |
| Expenditure | 498,202 | 522,929 | 523,880 | 522,795 | 522,958 | 523,699 | 522,339 | 522,312 | 522,754 | 521,300 |
| Rate appropriation | -475,032 | -499,516 | -500,478 | -499,402 | -499,574 | -500,324 | -498,972 | -498,952 | -499,401 | -497,954 |

PARKS AND GARDENS (Urban Open Space)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -52,448 | -52,839 | -52,822 | -52,806 | -52,792 | -52,778 | -52,765 | -52,753 | -52,742 | -52,731 |
| Expenditure | 865,756 | 918,007 | 919,823 | 918,101 | 918,327 | 919,797 | 917,571 | 917,826 | 918,535 | 916,407 |
| Rate appropriation | -813,308 | -865,168 | -867,001 | -865,295 | -865,535 | -867,019 | -864,806 | -865,073 | -865,793 | -863,676 |

TREES PLOTS AND VERGES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -8,194 | -8,280 | -8,276 | -8,273 | -8,270 | -8,267 | -8,264 | -8,261 | -8,259 | -8,256 |
| Expenditure | 157,213 | 168,157 | 168,481 | 168,100 | 168,138 | 168,395 | 167,912 | 167,901 | 168,050 | 167,536 |
| Rate appropriation | -149,019 | -159,877 | -160,205 | -159,827 | -159,868 | -160,128 | -159,648 | -159,640 | -159,791 | -159,280 |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -75,504 | -75,809 | -75,796 | -75,783 | -75,772 | -75,761 | -75,751 | -75,742 | -75,733 | -75,725 |
| Expenditure | 594,571 | 623,217 | 629,674 | 628,315 | 628,729 | 629,655 | 627,949 | 627,910 | 628,481 | 626,637 |
| Rate appropriation | -519,067 | -547,408 | -553,878 | -552,532 | -552,957 | -553,894 | -552,198 | -552,168 | -552,748 | -550,912 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -6,781 | -6,853 | -6,849 | -6,847 | -6,844 | -6,841 | -6,839 | -6,837 | -6,835 | -6,833 |
| Expenditure | 133,074 | 134,684 | 134,955 | 138,238 | 138,269 | 138,486 | 138,081 | 138,073 | 138,202 | 137,769 |
| Rate appropriation | -126,293 | -127,831 | -128,106 | -131,391 | -131,425 | -131,645 | -131,242 | -131,236 | -131,367 | -130,936 |

RABBIT ISLAND

| Parks and Reserves | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Income | -48,366 | -48,559 | -48,551 | -48,543 | -48,536 | -48,529 | -48,523 | -48,517 | -48,511 | -48,506 |
| Domain entitlement | -409,250 | -428,650 | -491,267 | -491,267 | -491,267 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 |
| Expenditure | 429,962 | 459,792 | 454,865 | 453,951 | 460,030 | 460,645 | 453,472 | 453,454 | 457,837 | 456,650 |
| Rate appropriation | 49,034 | 19,397 | 87,943 | 88,849 | 82,763 | 96,716 | 103,883 | 103,895 | 99,506 | 100,688 |

WALKWAYS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -11,020 | -11,135 | -11,130 | -11,126 | -11,121 | -11,117 | -11,114 | -11,110 | -11,107 | -11,104 |
| Expenditure | 246,884 | 263,895 | 264,335 | 263,819 | 263,871 | 264,223 | 263,566 | 263,553 | 263,761 | 263,059 |
| Rate appropriation | -235,864 | -252,760 | -253,205 | -252,693 | -252,750 | -253,106 | -252,452 | -252,443 | -252,654 | -251,955 |

FORMAL GARDENS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -10,455 | -10,564 | -10,560 | -10,555 | -10,551 | -10,547 | -10,544 | -10,540 | -10,537 | -10,534 |
| Expenditure | 227,345 | 238,060 | 238,478 | 237,989 | 238,040 | 238,374 | 237,750 | 237,738 | 237,935 | 237,270 |
| Rate appropriation | -216,890 | -227,496 | -227,918 | -227,434 | -227,489 | -227,827 | -227,206 | -227,198 | -227,398 | -226,736 |

SPECIAL INTEREST SITES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -4,521 | -4,568 | -4,566 | -4,564 | -4,563 | -4,561 | -4,559 | -4,558 | -4,557 | -4,555 |
| Expenditure | 102,873 | 109,761 | 109,937 | 109,729 | 109,749 | 109,891 | 109,626 | 109,619 | 109,700 | 109,418 |
| Rate appropriation | -98,352 | -105,193 | -105,371 | -105,165 | -105,186 | -105,330 | -105,067 | -105,061 | -105,143 | -104,863 |

GATEWAY PROJECTS

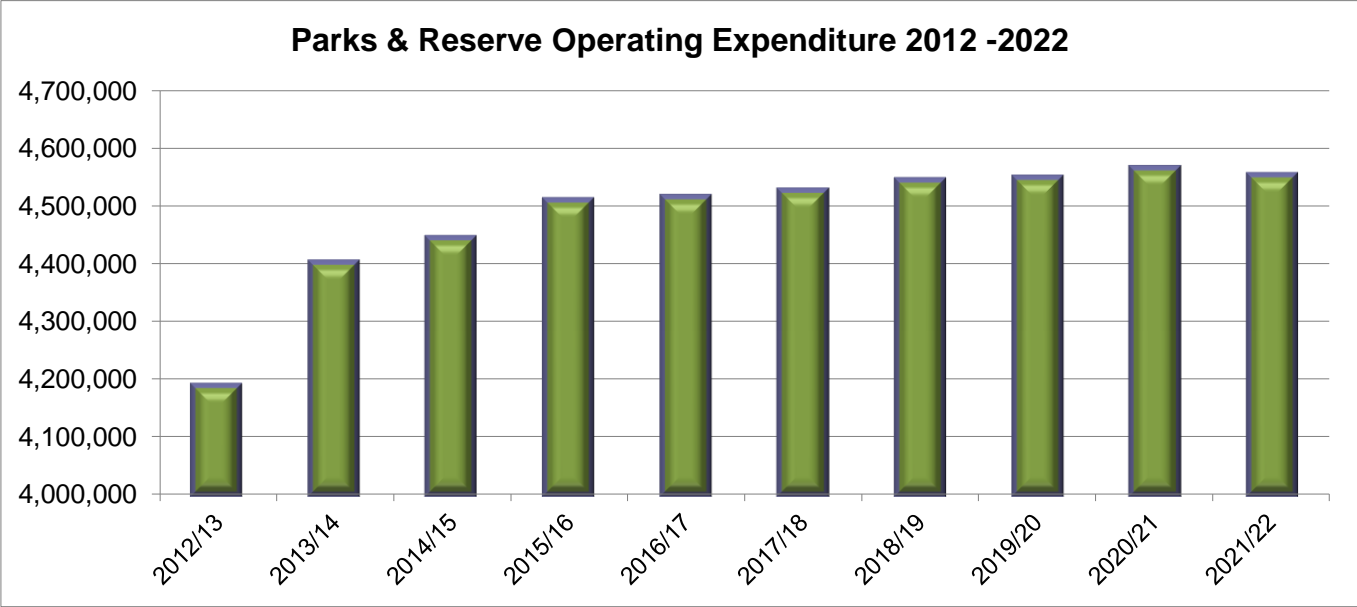
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sundry income | -2,260 | -2,284 | -2,283 | -2,282 | -2,281 | -2,280 | -2,280 | -2,279 | -2,278 | -2,278 |
| Expenditure | 19,737 | 19,751 | 19,845 | 19,737 | 19,749 | 19,825 | 19,685 | 19,683 | 19,730 | 19,580 |
| Rate appropriation | -17,477 | -17,467 | -17,562 | -17,455 | -17,468 | -17,545 | -17,405 | -17,404 | -17,452 | -17,302 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TOTAL GEN RATE APPR | -3,356,267 | -3,537,154 | -3,483,974 | -3,518,106 | -3,524,124 | -3,520,816 | -3,537,158 | -3,539,953 | -3,553,839 | -3,538,419 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

Facilities Rate Projects

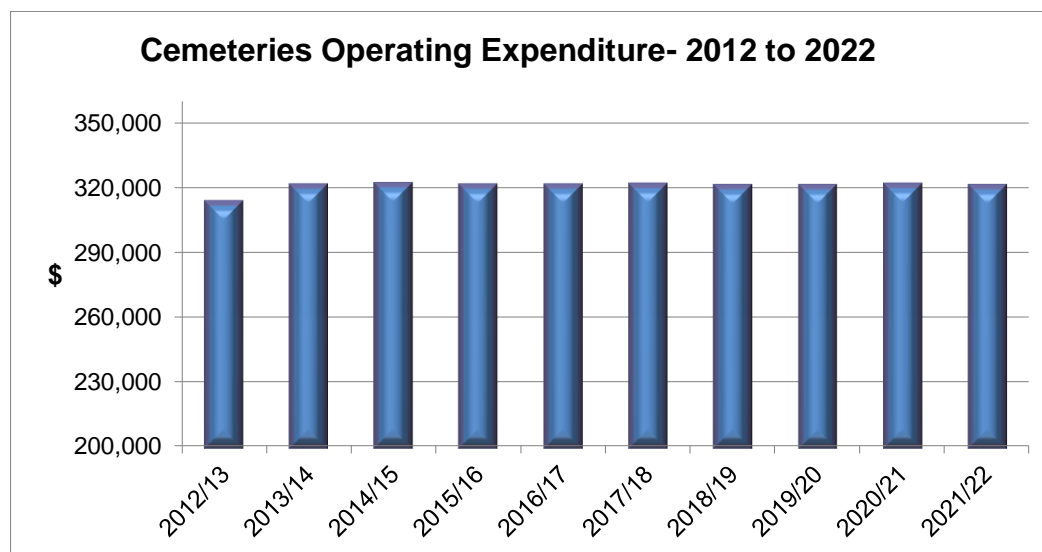
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Saxton mtce costs | 30,000 | 60,000 | 90,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Saxton operations contract | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Murchison sports grounds | 24,000 | 26,000 | 28,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Moutere sportsground | 33,000 | 35,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 4,184,133 | 4,398,925 | 4,441,289 | 4,507,345 | 4,513,293 | 4,524,491 | 4,540,772 | 4,543,508 | 4,557,340 | 4,541,867 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|



10.2 Cemeteries Operations

| Cemeteries | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemetery maintenance & operation | 312,079 | 319,787 | 320,357 | 319,688 | 319,756 | 320,210 | 319,357 | 319,337 | 319,605 | 318,694 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 312,079 | 319,787 | 320,357 | 319,688 | 319,756 | 320,210 | 319,357 | 319,337 | 319,605 | 318,694 |
| Operating Income | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fees & recoveries | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 |
| Sundry Income | -14,411 | -14,562 | -14,555 | -14,549 | -14,543 | -14,538 | -14,533 | -14,528 | -14,524 | -14,520 |
| TOTAL INCOME | -161,661 | -161,812 | -161,805 | -161,799 | -161,793 | -161,788 | -161,783 | -161,778 | -161,774 | -161,770 |
| RATE APPROPRIATION | -150,418 | -157,975 | -158,552 | -157,889 | -157,963 | -158,422 | -157,574 | -157,559 | -157,831 | -156,924 |

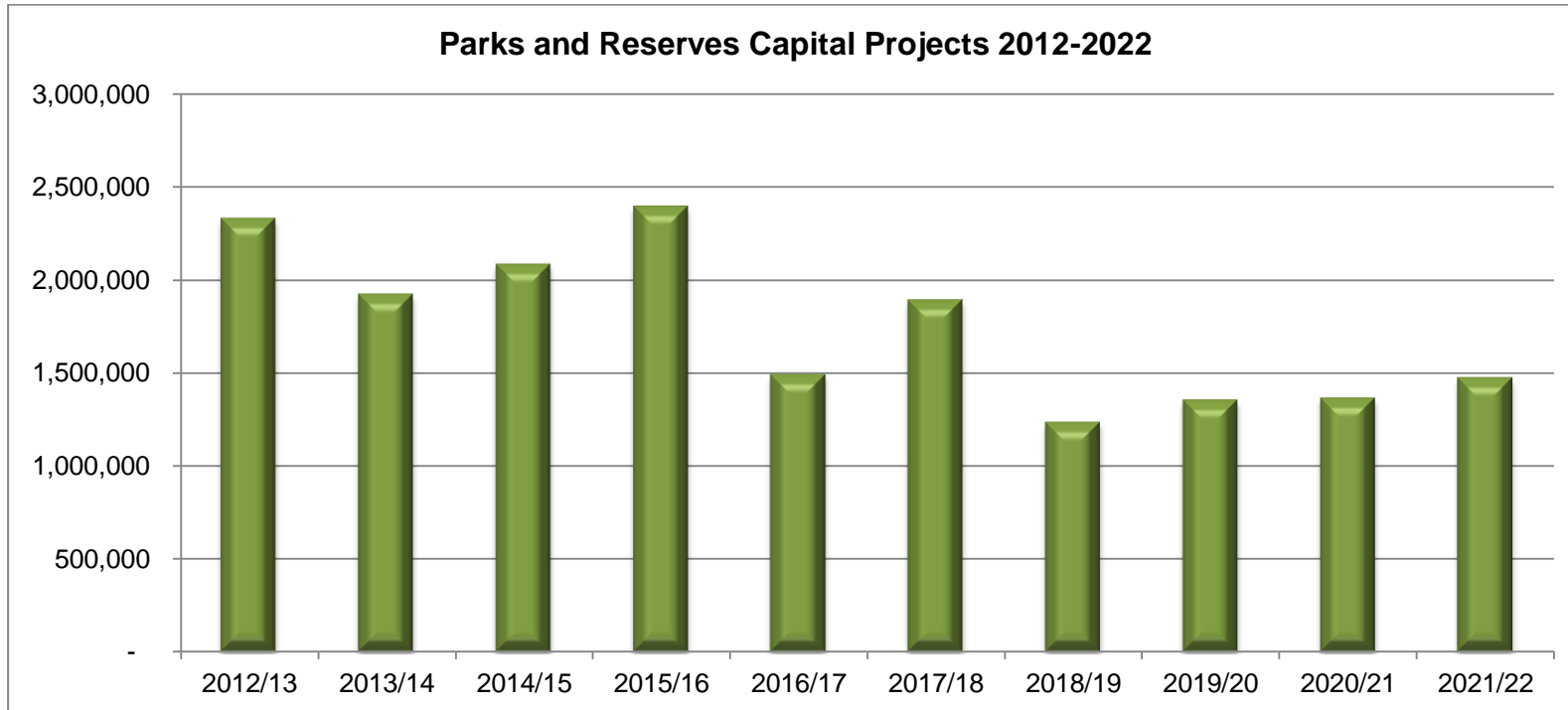


10.3 Ten Year Forecasts – Capital Projects

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| RFC General | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 |
| Dept. Overhead- Com Resour | 43,596 | 44,350 | 44,324 | 42,879 | 42,515 | 43,297 | 41,396 | 41,480 | 42,339 | 41,908 |
| Waimea Overhead - FCSC | 99,728 | 100,925 | 105,486 | 101,589 | 102,828 | 107,251 | 100,901 | 102,142 | 106,249 | 99,851 |
| GB -Revegetation Work | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| MOY - REVEGETATION WORK | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| WAIMEA - REVEGETATION WOR | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| RICHMOND - REVEGETATION W | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| GB Halls & Reserves | 23,700 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Mot Halls & Reserves | 40,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Waimea Halls & Reserves | 55,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Richmond Halls & Reserves | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Management Plans | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Consultancy Fees | 15,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Valuation Costs | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| RFC Golden Bay | | | | | | | | | | |
| GB Walkways | 35,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 45,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| GB Picnic Areas General | | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | | | |
| Art Works | | 20,000 | | | | 15,000 | | | | |
| GB Interpretation Panels | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| GB Gardens General | 75,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | | 5,000 | | |
| GB Cemeteries General | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| GB Coastcare | 30,000 | 35,000 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| GB Security Cameras | | | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | |
| GB Sports ground upgrades | | 45,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 | 15,000 | | 20,000 | | | |
| GB Tennis court upgrade | | 40,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Playgrounds General | 30,000 | | | | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | |
| RFC Waimea Moutere | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waimea Equestrian park | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | 30,000 | | | 20,000 |
| Waimea Picnic Areas General | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Waimea Garden General | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Waimea Cemetery General | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | | |
| Waimea Coastcare General | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Miscellaneous | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | 50,000 | 20,000 |
| Murchison Bowling Club | 8,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Waimea New Reserves Land | 150,000 | 50,000 | 20,000 | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Waimea - Playground Eqp | 60,000 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 70,000 | | 50,000 | 20,000 |
| Waimea Toilets on Reserves | | 40,000 | | 60,000 | | | | 80,000 | | |
| Waimea River Park | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Walkways Misc | 15,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Walkways Rural 3 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Walkways Waimea Inlet | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Sportsfields General | 20,000 | | | 60,000 | 60,000 | | | 60,000 | | 60,000 |
| Tennis Courts | 20,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | |
| RFC Motueka | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOT Consultancy Future Planning | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| MOT Pethybridge Garden | | | | | | | | 10,000 | | |
| MOT Coastcare | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| MOT Motueka Cemetery | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | 10,000 | | |
| MOT Stephens Bay Dev | 12,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | |
| Mot Picnic General | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | |
| Mot Garden Goodmn Pond | | | 8,000 | | 5,000 | | | | 5,000 | |
| Mot Garden Artwork | | | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | |
| MOT Keep Motueka Beautiful | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| MOT Clock Tower Trust | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Mot - Walkways General | 40,000 | 50,000 | 90,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 80,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| MOT Foreshore Project | | | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| MOT Goodman Rec Park | 80,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| MOT Playground Youth Park | | 10,000 | | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| Sportsfields Gen. Memorial Park | 20,000 | | | | | 60,000 | 40,000 | | | |
| Sportsfields General | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | | | | 50,000 |
| Gardens General | 10,000 | | | 5,000 | | | 5,000 | | | 5,000 |
| Playgrounds General | | | | | | 50,000 | | | 30,000 | 50,000 |
| Tennis Courts Memorial park | 5,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportspark- new Field Dev. | | 50,000 | 75,000 | | | | | | | |

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Decks reserve Playground | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wildmans Road res. Playground | | | | 60,000 | | | | | | |
| Tennis Court Renewals | | | | | 60,000 | | | | 60,000 | |
| RFC Richmond | | | | | | | | | | |
| RICH - Consultancy Future Plans | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| RICH Dellside Tracks | 50,000 | 50,000 | 35,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Reservoir Creek Native Bush | 20,000 | | | | 20,000 | | | | | |
| RICH -Land Additions | | | | | | | | | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Richmond croquet carpark | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond - Walkways Cap | 40,000 | 35,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | 120,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| RICH Cemetery Roothing | | | | | | 20,000 | | | | 20,000 |
| Richmond - Estuary Wal | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Training Lights - General | | 80,000 | | | | | | | | |
| RICH Waimea River park | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Sportsgrounds general | | | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Fittal Street Car park landscaping | | 10,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Picnic General | | | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Playgrd Easby Park/Hope Res. | | 55,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Playgrounds General | | | | 55,000 | | 55,000 | | 55,000 | | 55,000 |
| Ben Cooper Park | | | 100,000 | | | | | | | |
| Facilities Rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycling Track | 200,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Hockey Turf | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 | | | | |
| Cycle/Soccer Pavilion | | | | 550,000 | | | | | | |
| Saxton Development | 155,000 | 100,000 | 540,000 | 90,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Saxton Field Grant | 285,000 | 300,000 | 92,000 | 350,000 | 220,000 | 180,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Brook Sanctuary Fence | | 150,000 | 143,000 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2,328,959 | 1,920,210 | 2,082,745 | 2,394,403 | 1,490,278 | 1,890,483 | 1,232,232 | 1,353,557 | 1,363,523 | 1,471,694 |



Parks and Reserves Activity Management Plan

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ORGANISATIONS

A.1 Introduction

The Parks and Reserves Activity Management Plan is one part of the overall planning framework that the Tasman District operates within. The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) has placed a major emphasis on the production of the Long Term Plan (LTP) to define to the community what the Council intends to do over the next 10 years.

While the LGA does not explicitly require an activity management plan to be prepared, it does require a depth of knowledge, analysis and planning to be demonstrated that is met through the preparation of an activity management plan.

A.2 Key Legislation, Industry Standards and Statutory Planning Documents

The key legislation relating to the management of parks and reserves facilities is listed below:

- *Local Government Act 2002*
- *Reserves Act 1977*
- *Resource Management Act 1991*
- *Building Act 2004*
- *Health & Safety in Employment Act 1992*

Tasman District Council should achieve the following objectives to comply with the above acts:

- emphasise retention of open space for outdoor recreation
- maximise freedom of access to reserves for all people rather than just a few
- encourage multiple use of reserve land and facilities when feasible and appropriate
- facilitate greater involvement of the public in reserves administration and decision-making.

A.3 Links With Other Documents

AM plans are a key component of the Council planning process linking with the following documents:

- **Long-term Council Plan (LTP):** This sets out the broad strategic direction and priorities for the long term development of the District (10

years), identifying the community's prioritised outcomes, the activities Council will undertake to support those outcomes and the means of measuring progress. This document will be supported by Activity Plans for Council's 'groups of activities', much of which will be founded on this AM Plan.

- **Resource Management Plan:** This plan sets objectives, policies and methods for addressing the District's resource management issues.
- **Annual Plan and Annual Report:** The Annual Plan defines the specific items of expenditure identified in the LTP for the immediate year, while the Annual Report identifies the prior year's achievements against Annual Plan targets.
- **Activity Management Plan:** This provides detailed information on the Activity group, describing and defining the assets and the service and how they are managed to meet demand, community expectation and ensure their long term sustainability.

Strategies & Plans: The Council may have in place or develop a number of strategy documents for individual services e.g. reserves, which examine in detail their level of provision, standards, policies, service levels, etc. High-level plans may also be developed such as a regional activity plan, which will provide guidance for the provision and development of services.

- **Reserve Management Plans:** These plans are required to be prepared for all reserve land with a Reserves Act classification. They may be prepared for a single reserve or a group of reserves and provide detailed information on specific reserve development and management.
- **Parks and Reserves Strategy:** This strategy will more accurately determine the level of provision of parks and reserves on an area by area basis, identify land requirements for the future, and identify reserve development standards and reserve contribution requirements as a result of subdivision
- **Settlement Area Reports:** An analysis of individual settlement areas to identify development opportunities and constraints and associated infrastructure needs

Contracts and Agreements: The delivery of services to maintain and operate the assets are contained in formal contract documents for commercial arrangements and in less formal "agreements" for community or voluntary groups.

A.4 Links with Strategic Plans & Objectives

The following strategic plans have been developed by the Council and have been referenced in the preparation of this plan.

These strategies and plans need to be taken into account when planning, developing and operating reserves and community facilities.

- Regional Facilities Plan 2002 and updated 2008
- Local Facilities Report 2002
- Regional Land Transport Strategy 2010
- Physical Activity Strategy 2008

A.5 Key Activity Drivers

Key activity drivers include the following factors:

- Legal requirements: Provision of cemeteries, management of reserves according to Reserve Act requirements
- Recreation and leisure demand
- Population growth
- Aging population
- Sports demand
- Physical activity and health benefits
- Increasing interest in the value of environmental protection

APPENDIX B. AN OVERVIEW OF THE ASSETS PROVIDED

B.1 Parks and Reserves

B.1.1 Description of Activity

Provision of parks and reserves to provide for open space, play, active sport and recreation, gardens, trees, cycle and walking routes and protection of the natural environment.

B.1.2 Rationale for Provision

Parks and reserves are provided by Local Government to deliver a range of benefits including:

- Open space within urban areas
- Beautification and amenity enhancement
- Opportunities for recreation and sport
- Protection of ecologically important areas
- Children's play

These benefits are believed to enhance the community's health and wellbeing.

Due to limited commercial opportunity the private sector will not provide a comprehensive range of parks and reserves activities, therefore provision by local Government, as a public good, is required.

Reserve land is generally highly valued by the community (Existence Value) and many reserves have significant history associated with them. Many of the reserves are strongly protected through legislation, their ownership status and previous Council policies. As such their disposal is not an option in many cases.

B.1.3 Asset Summary

A total of 580 hectares of reserve land is provided for a population of 44,617 (2006 census). For comparison purposes the reserve land is split between approximately 450 hectares of actively maintained reserve at 9.4 ha/1,000

residents compared to Yardstick national average of 8.5 per 1,000 residents; and 130 hectares of natural land.

A total of 47 playgrounds are provided. This equates to 4.9 playgrounds per 1,000 children under 15. This is higher than the Yardstick national average of 3.9 playgrounds per 1,000 children under 15.

B.1.4 Reserve Category Groupings

Within Parks and Reserves the activity has been grouped into seven categories for budget and management effectiveness. These groupings each reflect a different level of service and purpose;

The categories are:

- **Special Interest Sites** - Areas of land provided to meet the open space and recreation needs throughout the district as well as the needs of visitors from neighbouring areas and tourists. These are often associated with a natural feature of some significance or are areas that have high recreational value.
- **Sportsgrounds** – Reserves that are primarily used for organised sport and events. They are also used for unstructured recreation activities and provide large areas of open green space.
- **Urban Open Space & Amenity Reserves** – Reserves that range from small neighbourhood parks to a larger areas that provide open space and amenity within the urban areas and townships. Typically used by local communities for casual recreation, play, relaxation, community activity, links to other areas, or quiet open space.
- **Formal Gardens** – Land that is developed and maintained to provide high quality amenity open spaces. They range from large parks to small garden beautification areas.
- **Walkways** – Reserves that are principally provided for walkway and cycle tracks. They range from urban paths that provide linkages between destinations to longer tracks in rural areas designed for recreational walking and in some cases also cater for cycling.
- **Beach & Esplanade Reserves** – Open space that may provide for general amenity, conservation, preservation, access or casual recreation use. It is generally undeveloped with minimal facilities and low maintenance requirements.
- **Trees, Plots & Verges** – Provision and maintenance of trees on street berms and specimen trees within parks.
- **Rabbit Island** – A large reserve located within the upper reaches of the TasmanBay.
- **Asset Management** – Provision of staff resources and other services to effectively manage the reserve assets and provide customer services.
- **Miscellaneous** – Budget provision for a variety of miscellaneous activities and services that cover a range of reserve categories or are not directly related to reserve assets. These include street banners, Xmas decorations, Anzac services, Arbor Day plantings, doggy–do dispensers, war memorial maintenance and security cameras.

B.1.5 Asset Performance

B.1.5.1 Provision

Current total reserve provision of 580 hectares provides 12.1 hectares per 1,000 residents. This provision is considered adequate but is dropping with the population growth in recent years.

While the figures are lower than the Yardstick² national 3 year average of 20.1ha/1,000 residents, it is still significantly higher than the target set in the Tasman Resource Management Plan “To provide at least 4ha/1000 residents for recreation and amenity space which is in addition to Crown and private land”.

To provide a meaningful comparison of urban parks open space provision we need to look at reserves that are currently available for recreation use and are being actively maintained.

The 2011 Yardstick identified that nationally an average of 8.5 hectares per 1,000 residents of actively maintained land is being provided. Tasman currently provides 9.4 hectares per 1,000 residents.

Tasman has a comparatively low provision of natural land at 130 hectares, which equates to 2.7 hectares per 1,000 residents.

The Yardstick Parks 2011 report provides an average provision of natural type reserves of 13.5 hectares per 1,000 residents. Tasman’s provision is significantly lower, however this is not of significant concern as the District Council’s primary role is to provide for open space and recreation activities for its urban residential communities, with conservation land provided by the Department of Conservation, of which there is significant provision in the Tasman District.

A detailed analysis of parks, reserves and community facilities has been undertaken as part of the District Growth Strategy work and the following issues have been identified in relation to parks and reserves provision.

| Settlement Area | Parks and reserves provision |
|------------------------|---|
| Brightwater | There is relatively poor access to neighbourhood reserves. The projections would indicate a likely need for increased provision for active recreation and sport. Provision should be made for the acquisition of land for an additional sports field to service Brightwater and Wakefield (has shortage of suitable land). |
| Collingwood | Council may need to make provision for some part funding to continue operation of the sports grounds at the School through a school-community partnership to maintain levels of service. |
| Kaiteriteri | Projects planned for Kaiteriteri within the 2009-2019 timeframe include the upgrade of walkways in the Tapu Bay/Stephens Bay area, the support of off road cycleway, the upgrade of picnic area facilities in Tapu Bay Reserve, continued support for the Coastcare projects at Little Kaiteriteri and Stephens Bay. Otherwise it is business as usual, with no other major changes proposed apart from the ongoing development of walkways and cycleways, plus ongoing management, maintenance, planting and development of existing |

² Yardstick is an Annual benchmarking project operated the NZ Recreation Association

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| | reserves and facilities and the purchase and development of reserves and recreation and sport facilities in Motueka to meet the needs of the population. |
| Motueka | Council is currently meeting the desired level of service (LOS) for most community service facilities. Development plans include continued development of garden areas at Sanctuary Ponds in Goodman Park, Old Wharf Road youth park development, Motueka foreshore development, and the development of an extension to Fletts Road Cemetery. |
| Murchison | Although the settlement does not have many neighbourhood reserves or walkways most residences are within a easy walking distance to the Buller and Matakītaki Rivers and the Murchison Recreation Reserve which assists in providing for their walkway and recreation needs. The Murchison Recreation Reserve Development Plan completed in 2009 listed a number of recommendations regarding further developments. The most significant projects were the future extensions to Murchison Sports, Recreational and Cultural Centre to accommodate squash and a fitness gym. However, these developments are contingent on community fundraising. The Murchison Area School also provides significant recreation and sport assets |
| Pohara, Liger Bay, Tata | Levels of service for neighbourhood reserves, walk and cycleways are currently being exceeded in the Settlement Area due to high seasonal visitor numbers. |
| Richmond | Council is close to meeting the desired levels of service for most facilities in Richmond. The exceptions are neighbourhood reserves and cemeteries. Neighbourhood reserves: a gap in provision is evident in the vicinity of Roeske Street. This lower level of service in a local area could be addressed by property acquisition (minimum 2000 m ² , preferred 5000 m ²) and the creation of public open space with some amenities, including in this case a playground. This activity has not been included in any plans to date. Sportsfields Richmond is fortunate to have competition fields located on relatively free draining soils and require little remediation and renewal to maintain acceptable levels of service. Richmond has over supply of sports fields for competition games at present and has several options to cater for increased demand from population growth through to 2031/32 including: The planned future Richmond South park which will accommodate 3 full size fields The further development of fields at Saxton Field Possibly the Richmond A&P Showground's if a partnership between Council and the Association is secured in the future Training fields Currently dedicated training fields are limited An increase in demand for dedicated training fields is anticipated through both population growth and increasing expectations in relation to level of service. The presence of dedicated training fields for football at Saxton Field provides a ready example to reinforce this demand. Floodlighting There is a lack of floodlit sports fields in Richmond with the only floodlit fields being [1 football and 2 rugby fields] at Jubilee Park. These do not meet current demand and will need to be supplemented to meet anticipated increases in demands. The anticipated growth is from two drivers, namely population growth and the emerging trend to move scheduling of sport competitions away from Saturday for all but junior sport. The planned Richmond South park could be designated for floodlighting of all fields prior to development and sale of residential sections on its boundaries. |
| Riwaka | Walk and cycleways. are under provided |
| St Arnaud | No parks and reserves issues identified |
| Takaka | Council is close to meeting the desired levels of service with the exception of walk and cycleways. Golden Bay High provides significant recreation and sport assets that are extensively used by the community |
| Tapawera | Council has strong provision with the exception of sports grounds. |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| | Tapawera Area School provides significant recreation and sport assets that are extensively used by the community, including the sports fields The need for a Cemetery by 2031 is identified |
| Tasman | Tasman has good access to many local community facilities, including sports grounds, neighbourhood reserves and playgrounds |
| Upper Moutere | Upper Moutere has only selected provision of local community facilities including sports fields and playgrounds There is no major project for Upper Moutere in the current LTP apart from the ongoing development of walkways and cycleways, However, there has been need expressed for further land purchase and development as sports fields to enhance the Upper Moutere Community Centre as a sports hub for this area and neighbouring areas of the District. |
| Wakefield | Council generally exceeds the desired levels of service for many facilities in Wakefield other than cemeteries, The projections would indicate a likely need for increased provision for active recreation and sport. This could be provided in Brightwater where more land is available that is easier to develop into sports fields. Some residents also use recreation and sport services provided by facilities in Richmond |

The major challenge for Tasman District is to keep pace with population growth in terms of reserve provision and in particular the subsequent development of this new land while maintaining current assets at an acceptable level.

B.1.5.2 Quality

The quality of development of the new reserves is considered to be achieving a high standard.

On older reserves and even newer reserves over five or more years old, the quality is considered to be of a lower standard.

As a result of the growth of reserve land and the resultant demand to develop new land, the majority of resource has been committed to these areas. There has been lower resource allocation to renew assets and redevelop existing reserves to the standards being achieved in the newer reserves.

The performance of the contractors in regard to the maintenance of reserves is considered to be good. The maintenance of reserves has been undertaken under contract for the last ten years which means that contractors ability, contract specifications, performance monitoring and control systems are well established and performing well.

The maintenance level of service is considered to be meeting community expectations, as there are few examples of complaint in this regard.

B.1.5.3 Yardstick Parkcheck Management Measures Comparison

Other performance can be measured by comparison with the results from the Yardstick survey over the past five years. This information is collected at a broad level and covers a wide range of circumstances. As such the results are considered to provide a reasonable indicator of comparative levels of service, but further investigation should be undertaken before cost information is used to compare service efficiency.

A comparison with a group of Councils of similar demographic size to Tasman can also be undertaken which will provide a more accurate comparator than with the national average. This comparison has not yet been undertaken.

i) Asset Provision and Cost

| Activity | Measure | Year of Survey | National Average or Median | Tasman District | Comparison |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Operating Cost | Cost per hectare | 2011 | \$6,038 | \$9,982 | High |
| Operating Cost | Cost per hectare of actively maintained reserve | 2011 | \$11,863 | \$11,832 | Consistent |
| Operating Cost | Cost per 1,000 residents | 2011 | \$105,719 | \$125,980 | High |
| Playground Provision | No. of playgrounds per 1,000 children | 2011 | 4.3 | 4.9 | High |
| Playground Cost | Maintenance cost per playground | 2011 | \$2,262 | \$991 | Low |
| Playground Expenditure | Operating expenditure on playgrounds per 1000 children | 2011 | \$8,967 | \$4,848 | Low |
| Youth Facilities Provision | Number of youth facilities per 1000 residents | 2011 | 0.13 | 0.18 | Consistent |
| Garden Provision | Square metres of garden per resident | 2009 | 2.41 m2 | 2.38m2 | Consistent |
| Garden Cost | Maintenance cost per square metre | 2009 | \$3.61 | \$3.61 | Consistent |
| Garden Expenditures | Total garden operating budget per 1,000 residents | 2009 | \$8,379 | \$8,586 | Consistent |
| Grass Maint. Cost | Maintenance cost per hectare | 2011 | \$2,221 | \$2,506 | Consistent |
| Track Cost | Maintenance cost per kilometre | 2010 | \$1,786 | \$4,509 | High |
| Tree Maint Cost | Total tree maintenance budget per 1,000 residents | 2009 | \$4,466 | \$77 | Low |
| Park Furniture Provision -seats | Number of seats per hectare of reserve | 2008 | 0.53 | 0.51 | Consistent |
| Park Furniture Provision - seats | Number of seats per 1,000 residents | 2008 | 3.84 | 5.31 | High |
| Park Furniture Provision - tables | Number of tables per hectare of reserve | 2008 | 0.23 | 0.83 | Very High |
| Park Furniture Provision - tables | Number of tables per 1,000 residents | 2008 | 1.48 | 8.56 | Very High |
| Park Furniture Provision - bins | Number of rubbish bins per 10 hectares of maintained park | 2009 | 7.0 | 10.5 | High |
| Park Furniture Provision - bins | Number of rubbish bins per 1,000 residents | 2009 | 5.1 | 10.8 | High |
| Park Furniture Provision - signs | Number of signs per hectare of reserve | 2008 | 0.58 | 0.87 | High |
| Park Furniture Provision - signs | Number of signs per 1,000 residents | 2008 | 7.5 | 11.5 | Very High |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|----------|----------|------------|
| Carparks and Road Cost | Total operating costs per m2 | 2011 | \$0.21 | \$0.15 | Consistent |
| Grass Sports Field Provision | Provision per 1,000 residents | 2010 | 1.15 ha | 1.19 ha | Consistent |
| Grass Sports Field Maintenance Cost | Operational cost per hectare of sportsfield | 2010 | \$10,533 | \$9,762 | Low |
| Grass Sports Field Expenditure | Total grass sports field operating budget per 1,000 residents | 2010 | \$10,339 | \$11,593 | High |

The above results indicate that Tasman Council operating costs are overall higher than average. Additional demographic peer group comparison and investigation is required to determine whether these results are outside the “normal” range for similar organisations and the possible reasons for the higher than average result.

Asset provision tends to be consistent or higher than average.

ii) Asset Management

An assessment of asset and other management and planning practices can be compared nationally using the Yardstick KPI Management score.

In 2011 Tasman scored 73% compared to an average result of 63%.

B.1.6 Asset Condition

This section deals with the specific assets located on parks and reserves rather than the overall reserve condition.

The last asset condition survey was completed in 2008.

A total of 1,837 individual assets have been recorded in the Confirm AMS. Of these 1,609 (88%) have been condition rated.

Condition of the assets is generally very good with only a small percentage recording poor or very poor grading. The breakdown of the results is as follows:

| Condition Grade | Result - 2008 |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Excellent | 2% |
| Good | 60% |
| Average | 31% |
| Poor | 7% |
| Very Poor | 1% |

The general objective is to have no assets being in poor or very poor condition and those identified as such will be replaced or repaired as part of the coming years renewal programme.

A brief description of the general understanding of the condition of the assets by group, is described below.

a) Playgrounds

An assessment of the playgrounds was undertaken by an external specialist consultant in July 2010.

The summary comments from this assessment were as follows:

The majority of the playgrounds were in good condition. Many of the sites had obvious signs of regular and high levels of use.

The level of compliance to the playground safety standards was at a medium to low level, this is reflected in the number of playgrounds with insufficient safety surface depth for compliance. The improvement of loosefill depths to the minimum requirement would significantly impact on levels of compliance to safety standards.

The majority of the playgrounds were old and nearing the end of their asset life. This makes maintaining the playgrounds to a high level of compliance difficult.

The level of maintenance was of a good standard. There were no urgent action reports generated from the inspection.

A condition assessment of the individual asset components of the playgrounds produced the following results:

| Equipment | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Condition | Percentage of assets |
| Excellent | 7% |
| Good | 28% |
| Average | 47% |
| Poor | 16% |
| Very Poor | 2% |

| Safety Surface | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Condition | Percentage of areas of safety surface |
| Excellent | 4% |
| Good | 20% |
| Average | 48% |
| Poor | 22% |
| Very Poor | 6% |

Compliance with Safety Standards:

The playgrounds were measured against the standard NZ 5828 if installed prior to 1996. If installed after this date, but prior to April 2005 the playgrounds were measured against ASNZ 4486 & 4422. Equipment and surfacing installed after April 2005 was measured against NZS 5828:2004.

Compliance rating:

Each individual item of equipment and safety surfacing was measured. Of the 278 items of equipment and safety surfacing areas inspected at the 47 reserves.

Result

Equipment

- 12 Items of equipment complied with ASNZ 4486.
- 44 Items of equipment complied with NZS 5828:1986.
- 30 Item of equipment complied with NZS 5828:2004.
- 107 Items of equipment did not comply with any standard.
- 3 Items of equipment were not audited or applicable to standards.

Safety Surface

- 0 Areas of safety surfacing complied with ASNZ 4422
- 17 Areas of safety surfacing complied with NZ 5828
- 9 Areas of safety surfacing complied with NZ5828:2004
- 56 Safety surface areas did not comply with any standard

A compliance rate of 42%. The level of compliance is average compared to other cities throughout the country.

Replacement of older equipment occurs as needs are identified on an annual basis.

Painting is undertaken as part of the maintenance contract as required.

b) Furniture

Furniture is considered to be in reasonable condition with considerable renewal having been undertaken over recent years.

c) Signage

A consistent sign design is used across the district and their condition is considered reasonable. The need for additional signage, particularly information signs has been identified and steady progress is being made.

d) Gardens

The condition of gardens is variable as a result of no formal renewal programme being implemented. Some gardens have gaps or are overgrown.

e) Trees

The tree asset is considered to be in reasonable condition. Work is carried out on an ad-hoc basis rather than in a cyclic programme and no formal assessment has been undertaken. Tree maintenance work is managed by an arboricultural consultant and all work is undertaken by contractors using qualified arboricultural tradesmen.

g) Tracks/Walkways

These are considered to be in reasonable condition and will work towards meeting the SNZ HB 8630:2004

B.1.7 Asset Inventory and Description

A detailed inventory of all reserve sites, grouped by category.

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Fairfax St Local Purpose Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 560 |
| PR-Appleby Bridge Playcentre Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 1,115 |
| PR-Local Purpose Res 131 Commercial St | P-Amenity Reserves | 378 |
| PR-Lake Killarney Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 20,048 |
| PR-Main Road Local Purpose Res. Tapawera | P-Amenity Reserves | 34,976 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Mapua Playcentre Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 759 |
| PR-Parker Street Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 922 |
| PR-Wakefield Hall | P-Amenity Reserves | 1,052 |
| PR-Ngatimoti War Memorial - Hall | P-Amenity Reserves | 2,135 |
| PR-Spring Grove Hall Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 4,034 |
| PR-Dovedale Church Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 4,047 |
| PR-Spring Grove School Reserve | P-Amenity Reserves | 11,477 |
| PR-Collingwood Memorial Reserve* | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 194 |
| PR-Wakefield Library Memorial Gardens* | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 501 |
| PR-Motueka Museum | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 988 |
| PR-Memorial Gardens* | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 991 |
| PR-Mapua Memorial Library | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 1,017 |
| PR-Mrs Falconers Corner Reserve | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 1,320 |
| PR-Pioneer Park and Museum | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 1,671 |
| PR-Pethybridge Rose Garden | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 2,023 |
| PR-Lord Rutherford Memorial | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 2,224 |
| PR-Takaka Library, War Mem & Playground | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 6,466 |
| PR-Washbourn Gardens | P-Formal Parks and Gardens | 16,674 |
| PR-Aniseed Valley Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,947 |
| PR-Pretty Bridge Stream | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 937 |
| PR-Undeveloped Res S Hway 60 Takaka Vly | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,200 |
| PR-Tata Beach Esplanade (Parks) | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,800 |
| PR-Waitapu Road Esplanade | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,200 |
| PR-Mangles Valley Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 25 |
| PR-Pearse Valley Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 30 |
| PR-Collingwood Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 157 |
| PR-Moutere Inlet Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 268 |
| PR-Old House Road Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 323 |
| PR-Green Tree Road Reserve (Parks) | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 405 |
| PR-Peninsula Road Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 477 |
| PR-Woodstock Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 510 |
| PR-Waitapu Rd Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 561 |
| PR-Takaka Hill Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 644 |
| PR-Cornwall Place Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 705 |
| PR-Ngatimoti Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 766 |
| PR-Valhalla Access to Dellside Res | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 833 |
| PR-Borlase Ave Rec Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 907 |
| PR-Batchelor Ford Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 924 |
| PR-Belgrove Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 937 |
| PR-Cornwall Haven Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 975 |
| PR-Ngaio Bay Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,012 |
| PR-Marahau River Esplanade True Left | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,132 |
| PR-Boyle Street Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,200 |
| PR-Riwaka River Reserve East | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,330 |
| PR-Warren Place Rec Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,629 |
| PR-Torrent Bay Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,781 |
| PR-Tukurua Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,062 |
| PR-Rangihaeata Local Purpose Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,080 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Tukurua Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,115 |
| PR-Motupipi Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,226 |
| PR-Sunbelt Crescent Esplanade | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,350 |
| PR-Maiseys Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,394 |
| PR-Lodder Lane Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,408 |
| PR-Esplanade Reserve 68 Wharf Rd | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,428 |
| PR-Marahau River Esplanade True Right | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,485 |
| PR-Pupu Springs Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,500 |
| PR-Wairoa Gorge Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,605 |
| PR-Arnold Lane Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,756 |
| PR-Pinehill Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,803 |
| PR-Hoddy Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,985 |
| PR-Riwaka River Reserve West | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,990 |
| PR-Pakawau Beach South | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,012 |
| PR-Grossi Point Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,040 |
| PR-Waikato Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,080 |
| PR-Torrent Bay Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,098 |
| PR-Wainui Bay Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,147 |
| PR-Kotinga Hall/Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,167 |
| PR-Pangatotara Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,300 |
| PR-Tukurua Creek Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,330 |
| PR-Bests Island Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,541 |
| PR-Kaiteriteri Heights Rec Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,728 |
| PR-Wall Street Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,730 |
| PR-Apple Valley Road East Esp. Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,755 |
| PR-Tukurua Point Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,770 |
| PR-Washbourn Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,830 |
| PR-Waimea Estuary Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 3,890 |
| PR-Best Island Golf Course | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,152 |
| PR-Rototai Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,235 |
| PR-Matakitaki Rec Reserve - Pt | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,253 |
| PR-Tomatea Point Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,333 |
| PR-Waingaro-Takaka Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,600 |
| PR-Onekaka Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,620 |
| PR-Wainui Bay River Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,648 |
| PR-Rangihaeata Inlet Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,672 |
| PR-Hotham Street Esplanade | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,080 |
| PR-Eighty Eight Valley Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,110 |
| PR-Lee Valley Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,510 |
| PR-Bronte Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,555 |
| PR-O'Connor Creek Reserve, SH60 | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,580 |
| PR-Moulder Road Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,600 |
| PR-White Gate Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,669 |
| PR-East Takaka Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,691 |
| PR-Baigent Valley Road-Golf Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 5,960 |
| PR-Anatoki-Takaka Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,000 |
| PR-Pariwhakaoho Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,000 |
| PR-Moutere Bluff Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,070 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Rototai Beach Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,132 |
| PR-Research Orchard Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,164 |
| PR-Tata Beach Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,200 |
| PR-Wai-iti River Bank Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,450 |
| PR-Ruby Bay Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 6,726 |
| PR-Upper Takaka Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 7,067 |
| PR-Pakawau Beach North | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 7,620 |
| PR-Appleby Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 7,912 |
| PR-Old Mill Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,127 |
| PR-Rangihaeata Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,195 |
| PR-Pakawau Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,491 |
| PR-Meads Bridge Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,525 |
| PR-Teapot Valley Road Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,540 |
| PR-Lower Maruia Rec Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,676 |
| PR-Grossi Point Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 8,981 |
| PR-Wai-iti River Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 9,220 |
| PR-Matakitaki Rec Reserve & Hall | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 9,585 |
| PR-Onekaka River Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 9,610 |
| PR-Lee Valley Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 10,677 |
| PR-Anatoki River Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 10,800 |
| PR-Cotterell Road Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 10,950 |
| PR-Ruby Bay Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 11,129 |
| PR-Ligar Bay Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 11,625 |
| PR-Little Kaituna Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 11,870 |
| PR-Dellside Reserve - Cropp Pl Ext. | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 11,942 |
| PR-Ngatimoti Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 12,207 |
| PR-Rangihaeata Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 12,444 |
| PR-Best Island Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 13,240 |
| PR-Patons Rock Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 13,714 |
| PR-Battery Road Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 13,786 |
| PR-Battery Rd Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 13,796 |
| PR-Waingaro River Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 14,000 |
| PR-Kina Beach and Espl Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 15,196 |
| PR-Old Play area Pohara | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 16,233 |
| PR-Pohara Beach Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 16,233 |
| PR-Meads Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 16,374 |
| PR-Milnthorpe Quay Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 16,600 |
| PR-Pakawau Beach Mid | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 16,837 |
| PR-Parapara Inlet Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 17,732 |
| PR-Tasman Memorial Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 18,614 |
| PR-Rototai Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 18,945 |
| PR-Wairoa Gorge Esplanade Reserves | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 19,185 |
| PR-Wainui Inlet Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 19,420 |
| PR-East Takaka Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 20,400 |
| PR-Parapara Peninsula Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 21,039 |
| PR-Lower Moutere Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 21,246 |
| PR-Lee Valley Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 22,258 |
| PR-Wairoa River Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 22,768 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Twin Bridges Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 22,931 |
| PR-McIndoe Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 22,975 |
| PR-Tapawera Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 24,261 |
| PR-Kina Beach Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 24,281 |
| PR-Appleby Bridge Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 24,539 |
| PR-Owen River Recreational Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 25,171 |
| PR-Stanley Brook Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 25,300 |
| PR-Busch Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 25,560 |
| PR-Ferwick Road Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 26,304 |
| PR-Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 27,985 |
| PR-Totara Avenue Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 29,592 |
| PR-Old School Rd Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 31,000 |
| PR-Dovedale Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 32,451 |
| PR-Uruwhenua Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 32,804 |
| PR-Bests Island Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 33,144 |
| PR-Sandeman Rd Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 39,925 |
| PR-Higgs Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 40,165 |
| PR-Onahau Estuary Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 40,468 |
| PR-Awaroa Inlet Esplanade Reserves | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 42,120 |
| PR-Totara Avenue Explanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 44,190 |
| PR-Tokongawa Drive Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 49,405 |
| PR-Riverview Rec Reserve -Picnic Area | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 274,175 |
| PR-Clifton Recreation Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 458,155 |
| PR-Aniseed Valley Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,200 |
| PR-Kina Peninsula Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,259 |
| PR-Parapara Inlet Espl Reserve Pt 3 | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 2,000 |
| PR-One Spec Rd Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,500 |
| PR-Palmer Rd Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,500 |
| PR-Pinetree Reserve Rototai | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 795 |
| PR-Packard Rd Rec Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,500 |
| PR-Riverview Motor Camp | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 17,409 |
| PR-Six Mile Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,800 |
| PR-Tadmor Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 1,500 |
| PR-Tophouse Forest Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 34 |
| PR-Westdale Road Esplanade Reserve | P-Rural Rec. and Esplanade Res | 4,187 |
| PR-Rabbit Island | P-Special Interest Sites | 1,000,000 |
| PR-Mapua Inlet Esplanade | P-Special Interest Sites | 1,834 |
| PR-Brooklyn Stream Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 3,737 |
| PR-Edward Baigent Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 12,191 |
| PR-Wai-iti Recreation Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 29,845 |
| PR-Wairoa Gorge Esplanade Reserves | P-Special Interest Sites | 31,140 |
| PR-Thorps Bush | P-Special Interest Sites | 46,063 |
| PR-Brooklyn Domain | P-Special Interest Sites | 46,387 |
| PR-Pinehill Heights Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 51,611 |
| PR-Robson Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 53,956 |
| PR-McKee Memorial Scenic Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 55,354 |
| PR-McKee Memorial Rec Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 58,817 |
| PR-Faulkner Bush Reserve | P-Special Interest Sites | 160,000 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Memorial Park-Motueka Library & Mem H | P-Sports Grounds | 36,973 |
| PR-Brightwater Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 37,258 |
| PR-Riwaka Rugby Clubrooms | P-Sports Grounds | 5,998 |
| PR-Waimea West Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 6,298 |
| PR-Riwaka Memorial Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 15,778 |
| PR-Riwaka Rugby Grounds | P-Sports Grounds | 34,575 |
| PR-Ben Cooper Park | P-Sports Grounds | 35,560 |
| PR-Rugby Park | P-Sports Grounds | 38,878 |
| PR-Mapua Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 39,585 |
| PR-Hope Hall and Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 39,915 |
| PR-Wakefield Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 40,689 |
| PR-Upper Moutere Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 46,820 |
| PR-Saxton Field Avery Sports Ground | P-Sports Grounds | 47,966 |
| PR-Goodman Recreation Park | P-Sports Grounds | 59,000 |
| PR-Lord Rutherford Park | P-Sports Grounds | 59,353 |
| PR-Murchison Recreation Reserve | P-Sports Grounds | 60,703 |
| PR-Golden Bay Recreation Park | P-Sports Grounds | 83,873 |
| PR-Jubilee Park | P-Sports Grounds | 112,434 |
| PR-ST James Avenue Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,986 |
| PR-Rintoul Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,864 |
| PR-Adair Drive Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 168 |
| PR-Wakatu Place Rserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 209 |
| PR-Pohara Valley Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 284 |
| PR-Pakawau Hall Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 344 |
| PR-Greenwood Street Walkway | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 522 |
| PR-Te Kakau Stream Esplanade Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 610 |
| PR-Norman Andrews Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 680 |
| PR-Snowden Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 751 |
| PR-Collingwood Memorial Hall Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 769 |
| PR-Centenary Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 785 |
| PR-Franklin Street Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 792 |
| PR-Murchison RSA Hall | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 809 |
| PR-Martin Point Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 814 |
| PR-Harwood Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 886 |
| PR-Riwaka Hall | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 893 |
| PR-Bainham Hall Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,012 |
| PR-Olympus Way Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,012 |
| PR-Golden Bay Community Centre | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,054 |
| PR-Naumai Street Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,142 |
| PR-Jean Berriman Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,188 |
| PR-Anslow Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,221 |
| PR-Titoki Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,298 |
| PR-Totara Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,367 |
| PR-Cambridge Street Playground | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,435 |
| PR-Bay Vista Millennium Site Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,463 |
| PR-Ruataniwha Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,560 |
| PR-Jessie Street Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,624 |
| PR-Homepark Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,810 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Bydder Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,841 |
| PR-Murchison Playground | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,856 |
| PR-Cederman Drive Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,860 |
| PR-Arbor Lea Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,869 |
| PR-Faraday Rise Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,876 |
| PR-Anawera Crescent Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,942 |
| PR-Park Drive Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,991 |
| PR-Stephens Bay Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1,993 |
| PR-Ted Reed Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,023 |
| PR-Wharepapa Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,046 |
| PR-Burbush Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,089 |
| PR-Starveall Street Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,139 |
| PR-Town Hall Richmond | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,198 |
| PR-Tilson Crescent Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,305 |
| PR-Chaytor Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,327 |
| PR-Pioneer Park Historic Cemetery | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,327 |
| PR-Lindin Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,331 |
| PR-Coach Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,851 |
| PR-Norm Large Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 2,890 |
| PR-Richards Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,101 |
| PR-Rockville School Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,744 |
| PR-Tata Heights Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,770 |
| PR-Feary Crescent Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,895 |
| PR-Patons Rock Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 3,895 |
| PR-Winston Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,009 |
| PR-Wilson Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,195 |
| PR-Upper Takaka Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,198 |
| PR-Shuttleworth Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,249 |
| PR-Tapu Bay Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,260 |
| PR-Miles Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,302 |
| PR-Kowhai Crescent Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,366 |
| PR-Tawa Place Playground | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,613 |
| PR-Moreland Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,795 |
| PR-Claire Place Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 4,913 |
| PR-Ledger Goodman Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 5,043 |
| PR-Collins Road Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 5,248 |
| PR-Paradise Way Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 5,269 |
| PR-Genia Drive Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 5,571 |
| PR-Te Kakau Stream Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 6,784 |
| PR-Chelsea Ave Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 6,890 |
| PR-Onekaka Hall Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 7,910 |
| PR-Lake Rotoiti Hall | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 7,972 |
| PR-Harriet Court Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 8,090 |
| PR-Easby Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 8,135 |
| PR-Sunbelt Crescent Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 8,204 |
| PR-Eginton Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 8,286 |
| PR-Lower Moutere Hall | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 9,434 |
| PR-Nyhane Drive Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 9,693 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| PR-Bay Vista Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 10,128 |
| PR-Kings Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 11,514 |
| PR-Ligar Bay Esplanade Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 11,625 |
| PR-Templemore Ponds | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 12,918 |
| PR-Pohara Recreation Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 13,599 |
| PR-York Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 16,036 |
| PR-Tapawera Playground | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 19,870 |
| PR-Lake Killarney Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 20,051 |
| PR-Decks Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 20,183 |
| PR-Motueka Beach Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 22,017 |
| PR-North Street Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 22,763 |
| PR-Goodman Ponds Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 23,000 |
| PR-Trewavas Street Foreshore Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 29,605 |
| PR-Alex Ryder Memorial Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 31,733 |
| PR-Bill Wilkes Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 34,480 |
| PR-Aranui Park | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 41,265 |
| PR-Dellside Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 212,600 |
| PR-Brightwater School Reserve | P-Urban Open Space&Amenity Res | 1.1477 |
| PR-Meadow Lane Reserve | P-Walkway Reserves | 4,891 |
| PR-Treeton Place | P-Walkway Reserves | 9,339 |
| PR-Haas Subdivison Reserve | P-Walkway Reserves | 859 |
| PR-Melia Place Access way | P-Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-Royden Place Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 67 |
| PR-Heritage Crescent Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 74 |
| PR-Windleborn Pl walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 101 |
| PR-Walker Place Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 112 |
| PR-Tui Close Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 121 |
| PR-Tarepa Court Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-McDonald Place Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 163 |
| PR-Highfield Grove Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 388 |
| PR-Belfit Lane | P-Walkway Reserves | 417 |
| PR-Aniseed Valley Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 427 |
| PR-Pinehill Heights Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 700 |
| PR-Sunview Heights Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 876 |
| PR-Hill Street North End Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 913 |
| PR-Collingwood Quay Walkway (Parks) | P-Walkway Reserves | 1,560 |
| PR-Aranui Road/Mapua School Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 1,629 |
| PR-Edward Street Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 1,982 |
| PR-Holdaway Grove Reserve | P-Walkway Reserves | 2,136 |
| PR-Hill Street South Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 2,726 |
| PR-Fairose Drive Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 2,961 |
| PR-Arbor Lea Enbankment | P-Walkway Reserves | 3,830 |
| PR-Starveall Street Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 4,326 |
| PR-Kilkenny Place Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 4,404 |
| PR-Hunter Avenue Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 6,512 |
| PR-Aranui Road-Langford Drive WalkWay | P-Walkway Reserves | 7,110 |
| PR-Wakefield Railway Res (Garage) | P-Walkway Reserves | 8,374 |
| PR-Jimmy Lee Creek Reserve | P-Walkway Reserves | 9,032 |

| Site name | Category name | Area(m2) |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| PR-Dawson Road Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 9,811 |
| PR-Alexandra Estate Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 11,157 |
| PR-Old Mill Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 109,564 |
| PR-Appaloosa Ave Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 16,685 |
| PR-Arbor-Lea Ave Walkway Res | P-Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-Paramu Place Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-Sanderlane Drive Walkway | P-Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-Gilbert Street Walkway | Walkway Reserves | 141 |
| PR-Rowling Road/Dumont Place Walkway | Walkway Reserves | 502 |
| PR-Reservoir Creek Walkway Rec Reserve | Walkway Reserves | 4,269 |
| PR-Jimmy Lee/Hill Street to Hunter Ave. | Walkway Reserves | 39,904 |
| PR-Martins Ave. Walkway | Walkway Reserves | 8,374 |
| PR-Rochfort Drive Walkway | Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| PR-Stafford Drive Pathway | Walkway Reserves | 150 |
| | TOTAL | 5,800,602 |
| | TOTAL HECTARES | 580.06 |

B.1.8 Asset Description and Summary of Management Plan Actions

Most of the developed parks and reserves are covered by a management plan under the Reserves Act 1977. The management plans identify a range of objectives, management and development policies and specific development projects.

A summary of the major strategies or future developments from the management plans is identified for individual reserves in the reserve descriptions.

Richmond Ward Management Plan

URBAN OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Arbor Lea Reserve | 1869 m ² | Richmond | Grassed area with young trees, children's play equipment, picnic tables and wooden rail barriers. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain present extent of grassed area. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Bill Wilkes Reserve | 3.448 ha | Richmond | Large grassed area of gentle gully serving as a retention area for floodwater. Includes a narrow strip along the stream linking it to Washbourn Drive. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for floodwater retention and recreation. Maintain a large part of the reserve as grassed open space. |
| Burbush Park | 2089 m ² | Richmond | Square grassed area with a number of trees. Also contains a small area of children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment and grassed open space for informal recreation. |
| Cambridge Street Playground | 1292 m ² | Richmond | Predominately grassed open space with children's play equipment, seats, tables and areas of shrubs. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment Retain areas of grass as open space. |
| Centenary Place Reserve | 785 m ² | Richmond | Small reserve located between the end of Centenary Place and the Aotea Council cottages. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage to maintain open space for informal recreation and walking access. |
| Chelsea Avenue Reserve | 6890 m ² | Richmond | Relatively large open grassed area with gravel drive access from Chelsea Avenue. Contains children's play equipment and seating. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain as grassed open space for informal recreation. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Collins Road Reserve | 5248 m ² | Richmond | Relatively large undeveloped area surrounded by houses except for access strips to both Collins Road and Gladstone Road. Contains children's play equipment and seating. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for the primary purpose of maintaining grassed open space for informal recreation. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Dellside Reserve | c.21.26 | Richmond | Covers the lower slopes of the hills to the southeast of suburban Richmond. It | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for native plant and soil conservation, informal |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| | ha | | comprises steep slopes and intervening native bush gullies. Contains a number of walking tracks providing access to streets and various walking and mountain biking loops. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recreation, and scenery appreciation. Eradicate or contain all other plant pests on the reserve. Continue to provide walking and mountain bike tracks. |
| Easby Park | 8135 m ² | Richmond | An L shaped reserve linking Marlborough Crescent with Selbourne Avenue. Predominately grassed open space with some established trees and children's play equipment and car park. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for the primary purpose of maintaining open space for informal recreation and access to Dellside Reserve. Maintain children's play equipment and car park. |
| Faraday Rise Reserve | 1876 m ² | Richmond | A small of moderately steep gully with grass and some established trees. Access poorly designed. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain as open space for informal recreation. Define access more clearly. Plant our bank with native plants. |
| Harriet Court Reserve | .809ha | Richmond | Small neighbourhood reserve adjoining Chelsea Ave Reserve which provides a valuable community walking link from Olympus Road to Harriet Court. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a concrete path linking the two roads. Install new play equipment in the co-joined reserves. Plant shade trees |
| Homepark Reserve | 1810 m ² | Richmond | Small strip of land adjacent to Gladstone Road. Contains low mounds with assorted trees and shrubs. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as buffer between highway and housing. Investigate future landscaping options for the reserve. |
| Jean Berriman Park | 1188 m ² | Richmond | A small reserve adjacent to Council cottages. Contains seating, children's play equipment and a concrete path with access to D'Arcy Street. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for open space and informal recreation maintain children's play equipment. Maintain path between Bird and D'Arcy Streets. |
| Lower Queen Street Reserve | .5473 | Richmond | Local Purpose Reserve the main purpose of which is to protect a group of Oak trees. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop the area as a green space while protecting the group of mature oak trees. |
| Norman Andrews Reserve | 680 m ² | Richmond | Small area of open mown grass with children's play equipment, picnic tables and shrubbery. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain primarily as open space. Maintain children's play equipment. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Norm Large Park | 2890 m ² | Richmond | Grassed area linking Cautley Street with Staig Street. Contain children's play equipment, seats and a concrete path. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for open space and informal recreation. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Olympus Way Reserve | 1012 m ² | Richmond | Grassed gully forming part of a floodwater retention area. Walkway link to Hill Street. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for floodwater retention and open space. Improve signs at the reserve. |
| Park Drive Reserve | 2000m ² | Richmond | Open area of mown grass, trees and shrubbery on road boundary contains children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain as open space for passive recreation. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Richmond Town Hall | .2198 | Richmond | Hall, meeting room and offices. Sport Tasman (Tasman Resource Centre) carry out the day to day management of this hall. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to provide this facility for the public. |
| St James Ave Reserve | 2992m ² | Richmond | Open area of mown grass contains children's play equipment. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Templemore Ponds | 1.2918m ² | Richmond | Open area of mown grass with a stream fed pond, some shrub planting and trees. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work to improve the riparian area of the stream and pond in conjunction with the stream care group and local residents. |
| Winston Park | 4009 m ² | Richmond | Grassed area surrounded by houses. Contains old children's play equipment. Provides access via a grassed driveway between Churchill Ave and Kingsley Place. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation. Upgrade children's play equipment. And install seating. |

WALKWAY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Arbour Lea Embankment | 3830 m ² | Richmond | Grassed embankment separating Arbor Lea Avenue housing from the highway. Constructed primarily to provide a sound barrier, but it also provides public foot access along the highway. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain the reserve in Council ownership for public access and sound buffering. Manage the embankment area to provide for easy foot access along the crest of the embankment. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Corriedale Close Walkway | .0098ha | Richmond | Small parcel of land to provide future street access currently undeveloped. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To utilise this land for future street walkway connections. |
| Bramley Estate Walkway | .2961ha | Richmond | Local Purpose Reserve Walkway an area of land adjoining a drainage reserve for walkway and amenity purposes. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a green open space in the new residential area and walkway alongside the stream. |
| Highfield Grove Walkway | 388m ² | Richmond | Provides walking access from Park Drive to Highfield Grove. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the access way. |
| Hill Street (North end) walkway | 900m ² | Richmond | Provides walking access from Hill Street to the Park Drive subdivision. Concrete path and mown grass. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the access way. Plant the northern boundary with suitable native plantings. |
| Hill Street (South End) Walkway | 2726 m ² | Richmond | Narrow access way between southern Hill Street and Dellside Reserve. | Not assessed | | |
| Holdaway Grove Reserve | 2136 m ² | Richmond | Small area of esplanade reserve along Reservoir Creek. Contains small areas of riparian vegetation and walking access to Salisbury Road. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with Community stream care group to improve riparian area of stream and fish habitat in the stream. |
| Hunter Ave Walkway | 6512 m ² | Richmond | Narrow strip linking Bill Wilkes Reserve with Hill Street via Hunter Avenue. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate lifting the reserve status of small triangle of isolated land in walkway and amalgamating with a neighbour's property. |
| Jimmy Lee Creek | 9032 m ² | Richmond | An incised gully behind Milne Place, Birdling Close and George Kidd Street providing walking access to Dellside Reserve. Mostly covered with dense vegetation. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to work with local volunteers on the revegetation and pest plant control on this reserve. |
| Meadow Lane Walkway | 3600m ² | Richmond | Provides walking and cycling access from Hill Street to Templemore Drive. Follows unnamed creek to where it joins with Reservoir Creek. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the gravel path and access way. Carry out riparian plantings to help shade the stream and beautify the area in conjunction with the stream care group and local residents. |
| Reservoir Creek | 1.1157 | Richmond | Runs along Reservoir Creek to the east of Waimea College, through recently subdivided | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment in the open grassed area. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| Walkway | ha | | land. Contains children's play equipment and foot bridges for access across the creek. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install gravel path to link reserve access ways. |
| Sunview Heights Walkway | .0876 ha | Richmond | Walkway linking Hill Street with Sunview Heights. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------|------------|----------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Ben Cooper Park | 3.5560 ha | Richmond | Located off West Avenue within suburban Richmond. Main features of park are two soccer fields; the Darts club building, cricket practice nets, first grade cricket block and car park. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the park primarily for open space and outdoor sports activities. |
| Hope Reserve | 3.9915 ha | Hope | Large reserve located between the main road and the old railway formation. Main features are large playing fields used for dog obedience, ten tennis courts, a large hall with a sealed car park and children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. Work with the Reserve Management Committee on the ongoing development and landscaping of the reserve. |
| Jubilee Park | 11.2434 ha | Richmond | Located between Gladstone Road and the old railway formation. Contains main sports fields for Richmond and is the largest reserve in the district set aside for sports and organised recreation also contains a skate park. Used for Soccer, Rugby, Cricket, touch rugby, athletics, tennis and twilight cricket. Also houses a club rooms, Badminton Hall, Rifle Club Rooms and Toy Library. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plant small trees or shrubs on the western perimeter of the park. Extend existing shrubbery along eastern park boundary. Manage the reserve primarily for formal sports. Continue to liaise with park users regarding future developments on the park. |
| Richmond Pool Site | 2.92ha | Richmond | Open area of mown grass land surrounding the ASB Aquatic Centre, contains car parking, a wetland area to settle storm water and areas of trees and shrubs. Has a sealed | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the area as open space for passive recreation. Continue to enhance the area with suitable |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| | | | path linking Salisbury Road with walkways heading North East and South East. | | | plantings. |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|

FORMAL PARKS AND GARDENS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| Memorial Gardens | 991 m ² | Richmond | Small reserve located close to the town centre and across Cambridge Street. Contains circular grass area surrounded by a concrete path. Also contains the RSA memorials and is used for ANZAC day celebrations. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as a memorial garden and rest area. Maintain the gardens to a high standard as a formal garden. |
| Sundial Square | 3274 m ² | Richmond | Provides an area of open space, venue for small events, concerts and seating in the centre of Richmond. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit tree planting to the present feature trees. Manage primarily as an area of formal garden, small concert and events and seating. |
| Washbourn Gardens | .16674 ha | Richmond | Most important area of formal gardens in the Richmond Ward. Is located close to the centre of Richmond and is very popular for informal recreation and organised events. Contains display houses. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as a formal garden for public appreciation and passive recreation. |

RURAL RECREATION AND ESPLANADE RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Aniseed Valley Reserve | 2947m ² | | Small area of mown grass adjacent to the Roding river. Provides access to river and walking track back to White Gates Reserve. Contains some riparian native plantings. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to carry out pest plant control and native plantings. Maintain access to river and walkway. |
| Appleby Esplanade | 7912 m ² | Waimea | Small reserve along the banks of the tidal Neiman Creek between Lansdowne Road | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily to protect estuary margin vegetation and wildlife habitat. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Reserve | | Inlet estuary | and Queen Street. | | | |
| Bests Island Esplanade Reserve | 3.3144 ha | Waimea Inlet | Narrow strip of land above the high water mark around Bests Island in the Waimea Inlet. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage primarily to protect the foreshore and estuary margin vegetation and wildlife habitat and to provide for public access. |
| Bests Island Golf Course | 4152 m ² | Bests Island | Small reserve is an area of open space within the Bests Island Golf Course. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage as open space for informal recreation. |
| Bests Island Recreation Reserve | 3541 m ² | Bests Island | Small area of open space with some large trees adjacent to housing at the Bests Island settlement. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage as open space for informal recreation. • Define reserve boundaries and signpost reserve. |
| Bests Island Road Reserve | 1.3240 ha | Waimea Inlet | Small reserve which occupies a strip of land along the south-western shore of Bests Island between the Lansdowne Road causeway and the Bests Island settlement. It has some large trees and areas of open grass. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage primarily as open space for informal recreation and public access. • Protect areas of indigenous vegetation and wildlife habitat from plant or animal pests. |
| Borck Creek Esplanade Reserve | 1.5995ha | Richmond | Local Purpose Esplanade reserve adjoining Borck Creek currently undeveloped. The area has also been modified from a narrow drain to a wider swale for storm water control purposes. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide flood way for storm water control. • To be landscaped with appropriate native species to enhance the biodiversity in the area. |
| Busch Reserve | 4.849 | Aniseed Valley | Large area of open space with mown grass and shade trees. Adjacent to the Roding river provides access to several good swimming holes. Contains picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to carry out pest plant control and natives plantings along the river berm to improve the riparian area of the river. • Maintain the picnic facilities. |
| Craft Habitat | 2000m2 | Richmond | Adjacent to the Richmond Pool Site with Reservoir Creek running through it. Provides access to Whakatu Drive walkway and joins with the walkway system heading back to the urban area of Richmond. Contains a picnic table and native plantings. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out native planting to enhance the riparian and picnic areas of the reserve in conjunction with Keep Richmond Beautiful and local residents. • Maintain the public access. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| Salisbury Road Esplanade Reserve | 1000m ² | Richmond | A small area of land adjacent to the Pool site, Reservoir Creek runs through it before it enters the Waimea Estuary. Important fish habitat site. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the reserve to improve the riparian area of the stream and fish habitat in conjunction with the stream care group and local residents. |
| Sanderman Drive Reserve | 3.9925m ² | Richmond | An area of open grass land that adjoins the Waimea Estuary. Important for protection of the estuarine margin and provision of public access to the estuary. A planting programme has seen some to the area being revegetated with native species. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the reserve principally to protect the estuarine environment and for public access to the foreshore. • Continue to develop the reserve as per the landscape plan prepared by Nelmac in conjunction with local community groups and residents. |
| Twin Bridges Reserve | 2.2931 ha | Aniseed Valley | Located on the inside of a bend of the Roding River several miles up the Aniseed Valley Road. Very popular location for picnicking and swimming contains BBQ's and picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the reserve primarily for informal recreation and river access. • Continue to develop the reserve following the landscape plan. |
| White Gate Reserve | 2.04ha | Aniseed Valley | River reserve located between Aniseed Valley Road and the Roding River contains BBQ's and picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage primarily for informal recreation and the protection of indigenous vegetation. |

Moutere-Waimea Ward Management Plan

URBAN OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Anslow Place Reserve | 1221 m ² | Wakefield | Located at the edge of Wakefield urban area. Is a grassed area with children's play equipment and a picnic table. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Aranui Park | 4.1265 ha | Mapua | Large area of open space located between Aranui Road and State Highway 60. The portion of reserve closest to the main entrance on Aranui Road is planted with a variety of native and introduced species. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage community involvement in reserve management, especially the reestablishment of native vegetation. Improve the entrance to reserve by replacing the sign and re-establishing amenity plantings. |
| Appleby Bridge Playcentre Reserve | 1115 m ² | Appleby | Located on State Highway 60 beside the Waimea River. The reserve adjoins the larger Appleby Bridge Recreation Reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve for the primary purpose of providing a site for a playcentre. |
| Chaytor Reserve | 2327 m ² | Ruby Bay | Comprises an area of grassed open space between Broadsea Avenue and Ruby Bay Esplanade Reserve on the beachfront. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plant low growing native coastal species (such as ngaio) in the northwestern corner of the reserve for soil conservation and shelter. |
| Coach Place Reserve | 2851 m ² | Brightwater | Located at the end of Coach Place in suburban Brightwater. It includes an area of open grass, children's play equipment and several trees. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Dovedale Church Reserve | 4047 m ² | Dovedale | Lies between Dovedale Recreation Reserve and Dovedale Cemetery at Dovedale. The historic Dovedale Church is located on the reserve. | Not assessed | | |
| Jessie Street Reserve | 1624 m ² | Mapua | Comprises an area of mown grass surrounded by a dense shrubbery of native species. There are no structures or facilities on reserve. | Not assessed | | |
| Mapua Playcentre | 3.9585 | Mapua | Small reserve adjacent to the Mapua | Not assessed | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| Reserve | ha | | Recreation Reserve. | | | |
| Martin Point Reserve | 814 m ² | Wakefield | Small triangular reserve located on the corner of Whitby Road and Pitfure Road. Includes an open grassed area with a 'Village of Wakefield' sign and a sign listing the facilities in Wakefield. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit tree planting to low growing species to maintain motorists' views of the intersection and to avoid shading adjoining properties. |
| Moreland Reserve | 4795 m ² | Mapua | Open area of mown grass between Moreland Place and the Waimea Inlet. A sealed driveway forms the main access to the reserve from Moreland Place. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain as open space for informal recreation and amenity, and for the protection of the estuary margin. Work with local community groups and local residents to provide walking access through reserve to neighbouring land and carry out native plantings. |
| Rintoul Reserve | 476m ² | Brightwater | Open area of mown grass with gravel path linking Rintoul Place to Starveall St walkway. | | | |
| Ngatimoti Hall | 2135 m ² | Ngatimoti | Covers two narrow strips along both sides of lower Orinoco Creek, between the Motueka Valley Highway and the Motueka River. | Not assessed | | |
| Shuttleworth Reserve | 4249 m ² | Wakefield | Located on Lord Auckland Road in the Wakefield urban area. Contains children's play equipment and open area for passive recreation. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plant shade trees. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Snowden Reserve | 751 m ² | Brightwater | Open grassed area on Snowden Place in the Brightwater urban area. A picnic table, old play equipment and several small trees are located on reserve. | Not assessed | | |
| Spring Grove Reserve | 4034 m ² | Spring Grove | <p>Located on Lord Rutherford Road South. Includes the Spring Grove Hall and part of the open grassed area surrounding the hall.</p> <p>The open grassed area is used for junior soccer. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve in conjunction with the large area of open space in the adjoining Spring Grove School Reserve. Utilise grass area for winter junior football. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| | | | reserve. | | | |
| Spring Grove School Reserve | 1.1477 ha | Spring Grove | Located on Lord Rutherford Road South. Includes the old Spring Grove School, fenced tennis court, several large trees and a large part of open space between school and hall. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the area occupied by the old school building and immediate surroundings as a site for a playcentre. |
| Starveall Street Reserve | 2139m ² | Brightwater | Located on a corner this reserve is centrally located to provides open space for informal recreation. Contains children's play equipment. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Wakefield Hall | 1052 m ² | Wakefield | Situated on Whitby Road. The Wakefield Village Hall and an asphalt car park are sited on the reserve. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> |
| Whitby Green Reserve | 2794 m ² | Wakefield | Located between Whitby Way, Edward Street and State Highway 6. The reserve includes an open grassed area, a sealed car park, an information kiosk, an 'Exeloo' public toilet. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as a 'village green' by maintaining the existing extent of grassed open space and limiting the car park to its existing extent; Limit tree planting to the maintenance of existing shade trees. |

WALKWAY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Aranui Road – Langford Drive | 7110 m ² | Mapua | Comprises three parcels of land that link Aranui Road and Langford Drive. An important walkway link which bounds on to Waimea Inlet. | Not assessed | | Carry out planting of the Inlet margin with suitable native species. |
| Belfit Walkway | .0417 m ² | Wakefield | Area of Local Purpose Reserve walkway linking two walkways, currently gravelled. | | | Continue to use as a walkway link. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| Dawson Road Walkway | 9811m ² | Mapua | Walkway linking State Hwy 60 with Dawson Road. Gravel path leads up through a small gully with a stream. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to maintain walkway surface, manage the riparian area of stream by removing pest plants and replacing with native species in conjunction with local residents. |
| Dominion Flats Walkway | 909528 | Mapua | A narrow strip of land that will link up Dawson and Chaytor Roads walkways to make a valuable walking link for the community. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install a gravel path to link the walkways. Carry out landscaping where possible. |
| Old Mill Walkway | 10.9564 ha | Mapua | Comprises several parcels of land that link Warren Place in Mapua with the Chaytor Reserve in Broadsea Ave, Ruby Bay. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish plantings of native species on the foreshore section of the walkway for soil conservation and amenity. |
| Pine Hill Heights Walkways | 700 m ² | Ruby Bay | The reserve contains a very important piece of native lowland coastal bush remnant within which are a number of tracks linking to the streets in this area. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out native plantings to enhance the bush remnant and continue with the pest plant control work. |
| Pinehill Road East Walkway | .9508ha | Ruby Bay | A Local Purpose Reserve Road currently developed as a walkway. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This land was taken as Local Purpose Road for the long term future. Has had a gravel path installed for public walking/cycling access. The local community has expressed a desire to be involved with the planting of this site with suitable native plants. |
| Starveall Street Walkway | 4326 m ² | Brightwater | Comprises five separate parcels of land that link Starveall Street with State Highway 6 to the west and the Brightwater Recreation Reserve to the east. | Not assessed | | |
| Whitby Road Walkway | 8374 m ² | Wakefield | Follows part of the old railway reserve between Martin Avenue and State Highway 6 in Wakefield. The walkway comprises three parcels of land. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construct a continuous path through the walkway, with unlocked gates at any obstructing fences. |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Brightwater Recreation Reserve | 3.7258 ha | Brightwater | Located in the Brightwater urban area the reserve contains playing fields, the Brightwater Public Hall, Brightwater Kindergarten, Tasman Volleyball Centre, Scout Den, Skateboard area, Children's play equipment , first grade cricket block, tennis courts and sealed car parks. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to upgrade and improve facilities in consultation with the Brightwater Recreation Reserve Management Committee. Prohibit dogs in the reserve. |
| Dovedale Recreation Reserve | 3.2451 ha | Dovedale | Located on the Wakefield-Woodstock Road. Comprises a large area of mown grass between the Dovedale School and Dovedale Church Reserve. Contains a playing field, tennis courts, cricket block and pavilion. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage the continued planting of native species beside the stream and additional tree planting around the perimeter of the reserve. |
| Lord Rutherford Park | 5.9353 ha | Brightwater | New reserve that has been developed for the provision of sports fields and open space for recreation. A large drainage channel bisects the reserve and a small stream borders the reserve to the west. Contains a walking track for street linkage, a community vegetable garden, BMX track, training lights and changing rooms and toilets. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to develop recreational facilities and to plant native trees as proposed in the concept plan. Purchase further land to provide a third playing field when land becomes available. |
| Mapua Recreation Reserve | 3.9585 ha | Mapua | Located on Aranui Road. Comprises a large area of playing fields with several large trees at either end of the fields. Contains a Bowling Club and facilities, tennis courts, skateboard park and children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plant additional trees at the perimeter of the playing fields to provide shelter and shade. Purchase further land to provide for additional community facilities and better access for the reserve when land becomes available. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Waimea West Recreation Reserve | 6298 m ² | Near Brightwater | Located on Waimea West Road. Includes three fenced tennis courts, an area of mown grass and an old school building used as Tennis Club Room. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to lease the eastern portion of the reserve for grazing until such time as that area is required for the development of recreational facilities. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| | | | running of this reserve. | | | |
| Wakefield Recreation Reserve | 4.0689 ha | Wakefield | <p>Located on State Highway 6. Comprises a large area of playing fields with mature trees on the southern and eastern boundaries. Several trees are listed as Specimen Trees.</p> <p>Contains BMX track, tennis courts, Rifle Club Building and Soccer Club Rooms. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve.</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibit dogs in the reserve. |
| Upper Moutere Recreation Reserve | 3.1529 ha | Upper Moutere | <p>Located on the Moutere Highway. Contains playing fields, tennis courts, children's play equipment, Community Hall and changing 73avilion. A memorial and memorial gates are located at the reserve entrance. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve.</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the development of recreation facilities does not conflict with the protection of the historic drainage ditch on the reserve. Purchase further suitable land for additional playing fields when land becomes available. Maintain children's play equipment. |

FORMAL PARKS AND GARDENS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Lord Rutherford Memorial | 2224 m ² | Brightwater | <p>Located on Lord Rutherford Road at the junction of the Brightwater Deviation. The memorial commemorates the famous physicist, Lord Ernest Rutherford, who was born nearby.</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to maintain the memorial in recognition of Lord Rutherford in cooperation with community and interest groups. Upgrade and/or replace the displays and formal gardens as required. Purchase further land to provide walking access to Lord Rutherford Park as land becomes available. |
| Moutere Hills RSA | 1017 m ² | Mapua | <p>Is located on the corner of Aranui Road and Toru Street. Comprises an area of lawn with</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In conjunction with the Moutere Hills RSA Committee maintain the gardens and War |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--------------|--|--|
| Memorial Library. | | | formal gardens and a War Memorial where ANZAC Day celebrations are held. The Library Building contains a meeting room for the Moutere Hills RSA. | | | Memorial as a memorial site. |
| Wakefield Library Memorial Gardens | 501 m ² | Wakefield | Located on the corner of Whitby Way and Edward Street. Includes a small area of formal gardens surrounding a War Memorial where ANZAC Day celebrations are held. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain the statue and gardens as a memorial site. • Ensure that development or maintenance work does not affect the historic character of the library building. |

SCENIC RESERVES AND SPECIAL INTEREST SITES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Edward Baigent Memorial Reserve | 1.2191 ha | Wakefield | Occupies an area of river floodplain alongside Eighty Eight Valley stream just above its confluence with the Wai-iti River. The reserve supports a small stand of floodplain forest dominated by large totara, kahikatea and matai trees. Contains picnic facilities. Two night remote style camping is permitted on this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the forested part of the reserve for the primary purpose of native forest protection. • Manage the open part of the reserve for informal recreation including picnicking and camping. |
| Faulkner Bush Reserve | 16 ha | Wakefield | Occupies alluvial terraces and adjoining slopes on the southeastern side of the Wai-iti River Valley. The reserve supports stands of floodplain forest dominated by large totara, kahikatea and matai trees, it contains children's play equipment, a Playcentre, Scout Den, picnic facilities and a number of walking tracks through the bush, linking to adjoining streets and to a lookout | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the forested part of the reserve for the primary purpose of native forest production and restoration. • Undertake further tree planting along the road frontage of the reserve. • Manage the reserve and native areas in conjunction with the Wakefield Bush Restoration Society and local residents. • Maintain children's play equipment. |
| McKee Memorial Recreation Reserve | 5.8817 ha | Ruby Bay | Occupies a narrow strip of coastal plain at the northern end of Ruby Bay. It lies between the Tasman Bay shoreline and the steep slopes within McKee Memorial Scenic Reserve. Contains a remote style campground, children's play equipment and | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to manage the reserve as open space for informal recreation, picnicking and camping. • Ensure that activities on the reserve do not conflict with objectives for the management of the adjoining McKee |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| | | | picnic facilities. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve. | | | <p>Memorial Scenic Reserve.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain children's play equipment. |
| McKee Memorial Scenic Reserve | 5.5354 ha | Ruby Bay | Occupies an area of steep coastal scarp at the northern end of Ruby Bay. It lies just inland of McKee Memorial Recreation Reserve and just south of Moutere Bluff Reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to manage the reserve for the primary purpose of protecting the coastal forest remnant. Control animal pests, especially possums as required to protect the forest. |
| Pine Hill Heights Reserve | 5.1611 ha | Ruby Bay | Covers an area of dissected coastal bluff below Pine Hill Heights subdivision and above the Coastal Highway. Supports strongly regenerating native forest, dominated by kanuka, titoki, lemonwood and mountain beech. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve for the primary purposes of protecting the remnants of native forest and providing opportunities for bush walking. Remove or contain weed and animal pest infestations and as far as possible prevent the establishment of new infestations. |
| Rabbit Island Recreation Reserve | 200ha | Appleby | Made up of Rabbit Island (Moturoa) and Rough Island (Motuiti) Barrier Islands situated in Waimea Estuary fronting onto Tasman Bay. A much prized reserve has 8km of beach front with the rear of the Island on the estuary. The Waimea River runs along the Eastern side of the Island. Used for family picnics, informal passive recreation, used by multisports clubs for triathlons, running and walking races etc. Rough Island is used for dog walking. Contains picnic facilities cycle tracks, Equestrian Area and two high tide boat ramps. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the Islands for access to the coast, estuary and river. Carry out Coast care planting in conjunction with local residents. Maintain the picnic facilities. Promote the Islands for informal passive recreation as well as organised walking, running, cycling, kayaking etc. Remove the older pines from the reserve areas and manage the seedling pines. |
| Robson Reserve | 5.3956 ha | Wakefield | Covers two river terraces in the lower part of Eighty Eight Valley. It is bordered to the east by Eighty Eight Valley Road. Reserve supports substantial areas of totara and matai, including dense stands on the upper terrace. The Wakefield Pony Club is located | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve for the primary purposes of forest protection and the provision of opportunities for recreation. Protect the denser stands of native forest on the southern and southeastern parts of the reserve by fencing to exclude grazing and by undertaking regular weed |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| | | | on this reserve.. | | | control. |
| Wai-iti Recreation Reserve | 2.9845 ha | Wai-iti | Located near State Highway 6 and beside the Wai-iti River. Main part of the reserve is a large open grassed area with large trees around perimeter. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate the inclusion of a small part of Tunncliffe Forest containing a grove of exotic trees into the reserve. Maintain basic facilities to cater for informal use of reserve. |
| Wairoa Gorge Scenic Reserve | 3.114 ha | Wairoa Valley | Consists of two parcels of land on the true left side of the Wairoa River approximately three kilometres up the Wairoa Valley Road. Reserve is not signposted and there is no formed public access. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for native forest and scenery protection. Seek to ensure the protection of native forest remnants across the Wairoa Gorge Road from the reserve on adjoining land. |

RURAL RECREATION AND ESPLANADE RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| Appleby Bridge Recreation Reserve | 2.3424 ha | State Highway 60 | Located on State Highway 60 beside the Waimea River. A raised stopbank bisects and is a prominent feature of the recreation reserve. The southeastern part is also predominantly grassed. Contains junior soccer fields and picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve for the primary purpose of providing opportunities for informal recreation, children's play and picnicking. |
| Arnold Lane Reserve | 2756 m ² | Spring Grove | Located on the true right side of the Wai-iti River. It is an area of undeveloped land alongside the river covered in willow, broom and rough pasture. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve to maintain a clear floodway for the Wai-iti River and to protect the river banks. |
| Awaawa Reserve | 1.3646ha | Aniseed Valley | Flat area of land adjoining the Roding River. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop the reserve as a picnic area providing toilets and facilities. Provide access to the river. Landscape the reserve with suitable native plantings and amenity shade trees. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| Baigent Valley Road – Golf Road Reserve | 5960 m ² | Baigent Valley Road | Comprises three separate parcels of land alongside the Wai-iti River at the end of Baigent Valley Road, near Wakefield. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve to maintain a clear floodway for the Wai-iti River. |
| Belgrove Esplanade Reserve | 937 m ² | Belgrove | Small reserve located on the true right side of Pretty Bridge Stream just above its confluence with the Wai-iti River. Reserve boundaries are difficult to discern. | | | |
| Bronte Esplanade Reserves | 5555 m ² | Bronte | These two reserves are situated along the foreshore of Waimea Inlet. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect and restore native vegetation, especially estuary margin vegetation. |
| Bronte Road Esplanade and Local Purpose Reserve (Fraser Subdivision) | 1.3052 ha | Mapua | A walkway providing access from Bronte Road to the Waimea Inlet and Esplanade Reserve. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The walking path and landscaping of the walkway was carried out by the developer. Over time replant Esplanade reserve with suitable native plant species. Secure adjoining land at time of subdivision for expansion of walkway. |
| Cotterell Road Esplanade Reserve | 1.0950 ha | Waimea Inlet | Covers an area of wetland and estuary margin between Cotterell Road and Waimea Inlet. Lies between a tidal channel of the Waimea Inlet and a formed extension of Cotterell Road. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permit game bird hunting on the reserve. Manage the reserve primarily for the protection of estuary margin vegetation and wildlife habitat, in cooperation with adjoining landowners or agencies. |
| Eighty Eight Valley Esplanade Reserve | 5110 m ² | Wakefield | A narrow strip of land situated on a low terrace on the true right side of Eighty Eight Valley Stream. Supports a scattered remnant of native forest. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect and restore native vegetation on the reserve, providing such work does not significantly affect the river floodway. |
| Firestones Reserve | 2.2258 ha | Lee Valley | Covers a series of broad river terraces between the Lee Valley Road and Lee River a few hundred metres upstream from the Meads Road Bridge. Contains remote style picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily to provide opportunities for informal recreation and for the protection of forest remnants. |
| Genia Drive | .5571 ha | | Small reserve with an area of mature totara | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve to ensure the protection of the totara trees. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| Reserve | | | trees. | | | |
| Grossi Point Esplanade Reserve | 3040 m ² | Mapua | Comprises two separate parcels of land on either side of Grossi Point Peninsula. Both parts of the reserve comprise areas of foreshore with low vegetation. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate options for forming a defined track to provide pedestrian access along the foreshore. Ensure that any archaeological sites on the reserve are adequately protected. |
| Grossi Point Recreation Reserve | 8981 m ² | Mapua | Located at the end of Tahi Street. Covers the end of a small peninsula extending into Waimea Inlet, once the site of early Maori occupation. Contains picnic facilities and an informal boat ramp. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for informal recreation, including picnicking and boat launching. Maintain and eventually replace the large trees. Ensure that the archaeological sites on the reserve are adequately protected |
| Higgs Reserve | 4.0165 ha | Waimea Inlet | Located between State Highway 60 and Waimea Inlet approximately two kilometres west of Mapua on a sweeping corner of the highway opposite the junction of Dominion Road. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect and restore native vegetation, especially estuary margin vegetation. Install board walk and bridge for public access. |
| Hoddy Road Reserve | 2985 m ² | Waimea Inlet | Located on the edge of Waimea Inlet at the end of Hoddy Road. Narrow strip of foreshore covering a moderately steep bank at its western end and a gentle slope at its eastern end. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the protection of foreshore vegetation and the possible future provision of pedestrian access. |
| Kina Beach Recreation Reserve | 2.4281 ha | Kina | Located on the foreshore at Kina Beach approximately two kilometres from State Highway 60 at Tasman. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as an area for informal recreation, picnicking and short stay camping. |
| Kina Reserve | 1.5196 ha | Kina Beach | Comprises five parcels of land forming a narrow strip along the coast north of the end of Kina Beach Road. Covers undulating coastal country. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate the options for establishing a walking track through the reserve. |
| Kilkenny Place Walkway | .4404ha | Wakefield | Walkway connecting Treeton Place to Kilkenny Place. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| Lee Valley Esplanade Reserve | 1.0677 ha | Lee Valley | Consists of three separate parcels of land alongside the Lee River. Vegetation present on the three parts of reserve is similar and comprises a mixture of native and introduced shrubs and trees. | | | |
| Lee Valley Recreation Reserve | 5510 m ² | Lee Valley | Strip of land on the true left side of the Lee River. Reserve is covered with rough vegetation dominated by hawthorn, barberry, gorse, willow, kanuka, mahoe, akeake and karamu. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain as an area for informal recreation until such time that public demand warrants further development of the reserve. Undertake sufficient weed control. |
| Lee Valley Recreation Reserve (DOC) | .7782ha | Lee Valley | An Esplanade Reserve adjoining the Lee River contains toilets and is a very popular swimming area. Is owned by the Department of Conservation but handed to Council to Administer and Manage. | | | <p>Develop the reserve with further picnic facilities.</p> <p>Carry out planting in the reserve with suitable native plants.</p> |
| McIndoe Reserve | 2.2975 ha | Bronte | Situated on Bronte Road East, near its new intersection with the Coastal Highway. Covers a moderately steep slope with a southeast aspect. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install a sign indicating the presence of the reserve. Investigate providing public access to the estuary and land becomes available. |
| Maiseys Road Reserve | 2394 m ² | Waimea Inlet | Covers a small strip of open pasture and foreshore along the edge of Waimea Inlet near the Coastal Highway and Maiseys Road. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the protection of foreshore vegetation, and the possible future provision of pedestrian access. |
| Meads Bridge Reserve | 8525 m ² | Lee Valley | Located on the true left bank of the Lee River. Access to the reserve is from the Lee Valley Road. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily to protect the remnant stand of matai and kahikatea below the Meads Road Bridge. |
| Meads Recreation Reserve | 1.6374ha | Lee Valley | Located on the true right bank of the Lee River. Access if from the right of Meads Bridge. Provides access to the river and contains remote style picnic facilities. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage to reserve to provide access to the river. Remove pest plants and replace with native plantings. Improve road access through the reserve. |
| Moutere Bluff | 6070 m ² | Ruby Bay | Covers the steep coastal bluffs north of Moutere Bluff. No formed access to the | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| Reserve | | | reserve though the reserve could potentially form an important part of a cliff top walkway. | | | |
| Ngatimoti Esplanade Reserve | 766 m ² | Motueka Valley Highway | Covers two narrow strips along both sides of lower Orinoco Creek between the Motueka Valley Highway and the Motueka River. | | | |
| Ngatimoti Recreation Reserve | 1.2207 ha | Ngatimoti | Located on the Motueka Valley Highway adjacent to the Ngatimoti School. Comprises an area of open pasture, with some amenity plantings at the highway entrance to the reserve. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain as open space for informal recreation and community use. • Allow the development of playing fields. • Allow for the relocation of the Ngatimoti Volunteer Fire Brigade and building. |
| O'Connor Creek Reserve | 5580 m ² | State Highway 60 | Located on the Coastal Highway beside O'Connor Creek. Small open riparian area bordered by a recently established vineyard on one boundary and farmland on the other. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the reserve primarily for the restoration of riparian plant communities, to complement areas of flax and wildlife habitat downstream. |
| Old House Road Esplanade Reserve | 232 m ² | Moutere Valley | Narrow strip of land alongside the lower reaches of Blackbird Valley Stream. Exact boundaries of the reserve are difficult to discern. | | | |
| Pearse Valley Esplanade Reserve | 30 m ² | Pearse Valley | Small triangle of land between the confluence of the Pearse River and Granity Creek. No formed foot access to the reserve though the reserve is visible from the road bridge across the Pearse River. | | | |
| Peninsula Road Recreation Reserve | 477 m ² | Motueka Valley | Small reserve located between the Motueka River and the Ngatimoti Bowling Club. Covers an area of riverbank with large willow trees, several totara trees, rough vegetation. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain primarily as access to the river in conjunction with local residents. |
| Pinehills Recreation Reserve | 2803 m ² | Ruby Bay | Comprises two parcels of land located between the Coastal Highway and the sea, at the northern end of the Ruby Bay residential area. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain primarily as a roadside rest and recreation area. • Replace, over time, the large pine trees at the reserve with more suitable coastal species. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| Research Orchard Road Reserve | 6164 m ² | Waimea Inlet | Located on the foreshore of Waimea Inlet adjoining the research orchard. Forms a narrow strip from the end of the public road to the Waimea Inlet. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the protection of foreshore vegetation, and the possible future provision of pedestrian access. |
| Ruby Bay Esplanade Reserve | 6726 m ² | Ruby Bay | Consists of five parcels of land in two separate locations on the foreshore at Ruby bay. The area in which the reserve lies is threatened by coastal erosion. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve primarily to provide pedestrian access along the foreshore. Allow horses on reserve but restrict this activity if plants and soil are damaged. |
| Ruby Bay Recreation Reserve | 1.1129 ha | Ruby Bay | Located on the foreshore at Ruby Bay, between Tait Street and Chaytor Reserve. The area in which the reserve lies is threatened by coastal erosion. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve primarily to provide pedestrian access along the foreshore at Ruby Bay. Allow horses on reserve but restrict activity if plants and soil are damaged. |
| Tasman Bay Reserves | 1.247 ha | Kina | Comprises two separate reserves lying north and south of Permins Road. The reserves cover areas of foreshore and coastal bluff. | | | |
| Tasman Memorial Recreation Reserve | 1.8614 ha | Tasman | Situated alongside an old section of the Coastal Highway near Dickers Road. Large part of reserve is grassed open space presently used for informal recreation. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily as open space for the benefit of the local community. Establish a pump track on the reserve. |
| Wai-iti River Reserve | 9220 m ² | Brightwater | Comprises two parcels of land on the true left side of the Wai-iti River near Arnold Lane. Reserve includes rough ground alongside the river covered in willow, broom and old man's beard. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve to maintain a clear floodway for the Wai-iti River and to protect the river banks. Permit game bird hunting on the reserve. |
| Wai-iti River Bank Reserve | 6450 m ² | Waimea West Road | Located on the true right side of the Wai-iti River above the Waimea West Road bridge. Covers an area of riverbank and includes a rough vehicle track to the riverbed. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to work with the Brightwater Community Association and local residents to control pest plants and replace with native plantings. |
| Waimea Estuary Reserve | 3890 m ² | Waimea Inlet | Located on the foreshore of Waimea Inlet near the Coastal Highway. Forms a narrow strip, leading around the western side of a | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the protection of foreshore vegetation and the possible future provision of pedestrian access. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| | | | bay of Waimea Inlet. | | | |
| Waimea Inlet Esplanade Reserve (Thawley subdivision) | .2360ha | Mapua | An Esplanade Reserve that adjoins the State Highway to the South and Esplanade Strip to the North on the Waimea Inlet. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The developer has planted the reserve with native species. A gravel pathway has been installed. |
| Wairoa Gorge (Garden Valley) Reserve | 2605 m ² | Wairoa River | Located on the true left side of the Wairoa River just above the confluence of Garden Valley Stream. | | | |
| Wairoa Gorge Esplanade Reserve | 1.9185 ha | Wairoa Valley | Consists of three parcels of land beside the Wairoa River below the confluence of Pig Valley Stream. All parcels form relatively narrow strips. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily to protect riparian vegetation and to provide public access to the river. |
| Wairoa River Reserve | 2.58 ha | Brightwater | Located on the true right side of the Wairoa River just above State Highway 6 at Brightwater. Covers a narrow strip of riverbank and supports dense willow trees and broom. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve to maintain a clear floodway for the Wairoa River and to protect the riverbanks. . |
| Woodstock Reserve | 510 m ² | Woodstock | Located on the true right side of the Dove River. Reserve is not signposted and its exact boundaries are difficult to discern. | | | |

Motueka Ward Reserves Management Plan

URBAN OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Adair Drive Reserve | 0.0168 | Motueka | A small reserve located on Adair Drive at the junction of Teece Drive. The reserve comprises a small area of mown grass with shrubs and small trees. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To manage the reserve primarily for the provision of future access to other reserve land in the event of further land subdivision in the area. |
| Alex Ryder Memorial Reserve | 3.1733 | Kaiteriteri | Is located adjacent to the foreshore at Little Kaiteriteri. The northern part of the reserve has two open grassed areas separated by a small stream. Shrubs and small trees surround this area and a boardwalk and bridge provide access across the stream. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as an area for stormwater retention and informal recreation. Protect the wetland part of the reserve to enhance its habitat values. |
| Anawera Crescent Reserve | 0.1942 | Stephens Bay | Located between Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve and residential properties on Anawera Crescent. It faces south over Tapu Bay. Includes two pedestrian access strips from Anawera Crescent, though neither access way is formed or signposted. The reserve supports native vegetation dominated by black beech and mahoe, with some five-finger and kohuhu. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for the protection and regeneration of native forest, in conjunction with the adjoining Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve. Check the reserve boundaries to ensure that activities on adjoining land do not encroach, especially along the pedestrian access ways from Anawera Crescent. Remove invasive weeds from reserve, especially old man's beard. |
| Cederman Drive Reserve | 0.1860 | Kaiteriteri | Located between Cederman Drive and Rowling Road at Little Kaiteriteri. Reserve is surrounded by residential properties. Located on a steep slope. A sealed path traverses the reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain a high standard path through the reserve to provide pedestrian access. |
| Claire Place Reserve | .9543 | Motueka | Area of open space with mown grass, scattered shade trees and a gravel path which links several streets. The main purpose of the reserve is to | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve principally for storm water detention. Maintain public access through the reserve. |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| | | | provide storm water detention during periods of heavy rain. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry out plantings and provide facilities in conjunction with local residents. |
| Decks Reserve | 2.0183 | Motueka | Located between Wallace Street and Greenwood Streets in central Motueka. It is made up of several parcels of land and caters for a range of uses. Contains children's play equipment, formal Japanese garden and picnic facilities. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage for the provision of open space and community facilities. Develop the areas of open space as gardens and informal recreation areas as proposed in the earlier management plan. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Eginton Park | 0.8286 | Motueka | Located between Moffat and Pethybridge Streets in Motueka. Predominantly grassed with trees and shrubs planted around its edges. Contains children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as open space for informal recreation, with children's play equipment. Maintain memorial plantings. Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Franklin Street Reserve | 0.0792 | Marahau | Located on Franklin Street, Marahau. Adjoins residential sections on three sides. Open area of mown grass with a small electricity informer box at one corner. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> |
| Greenwood Street Walkway | 0.0522 | Motueka | A narrow reserve providing pedestrian access between Greenwood and Goodman Streets. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as a walkway between suburban streets. |
| Kowhai Crescent Reserve | 0.2579 | Motueka | Adjoins Taupata Place at the end of Kowhai Crescent in Motueka. Comprises two parcels of land set aside in the early 1990s as reserve contributions from land subdivision. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the provision of open space and for stormwater drainage. Install children's play equipment. Maintain the potential for access through the reserve to future adjoining reserve lands. |
| Ledger Goodman Park | 0.5043 | Motueka | Located between Ledger Avenue, Kingston Place and Goodman Drive in Motueka. Largely grassed with scattered trees. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily as open space for informal recreation and access between suburban streets. Gradually remove the large evergreen trees from the reserve and replace with shrubs and deciduous trees that will not |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| | | | | | | shade adjoining properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove the private play equipment and replace. |
| Linden Place Reserve | 0.2331 | Brightwater | Located at the end of Linden Place, inland from Motueka. Comprises an open grassed area with several large trees and a number of smaller, recently-planted trees. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily as open space for informal recreation. Maintain public access through the reserve to Brooklyn Stream Reserve and Motueka River West Bank Road. Define the reserve entrance more clearly at Linden Place, and erect a reserve sign. |
| Lower Moutere Hall | 0.9434 | Lower Moutere | Located on the Moutere Highway at Lower Moutere. A sealed drive through the open part of the reserve provides vehicle access to the hall and scout den at the rear. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day management of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for the provision of a public hall and scout den. Tidy the reserve margins by removing weeds and planting appropriate trees and shrubs. |
| Motueka Beach Reserve | 2.2017 | Motueka | Comprises the reserve formerly known as Beach Camp Reserve. Located on the foreshore at Port Motueka between the unformed East Quay and North Street. Contains picnic facilities. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the Motueka Beach Reserve primarily for the maintenance of open space, picnicking and informal recreation. Ensure that the development of facilities or car parking does not significantly reduce the area of open space in the reserve. Maintain existing trees and shrubs; establish further shrubs and ground cover plants on the foreshore to assist with foreshore protection and to provide shelter for the reserve. |
| Naumai Street Reserve | 0.1142 | Motueka | Forms an area of open space on Naumai Street. Comprises an area of grass with a small formal garden. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the maintenance of open space for informal recreation. Limit planting on the reserve to shrubs or small trees to avoid shading adjoining |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | properties and to screen the pump house. |
| North Street Reserve | 2.2763 | Port Motueka | Located at Port Motueka between North Street and the foreshore. It adjoins Motueka Beach Reserve to the south and Trewavas Street Foreshore Reserve to the north. Saltwater Baths are present on the seaward side of the reserve. Contains children's play equipment and picnic facilities. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage for informal recreation in conjunction with Motueka Beach Reserve and Trewavas Street Foreshore Reserve. • Maintain clear public access through the reserve as part of the pedestrian walkway along the foreshore. • Prohibit overnight camping or stays at the reserve. • Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Pioneer Park Historic Cemetery | 0.2327 | Motueka | Located on the corner of Thorp and Fearon Streets at the north-western edge of Motueka. Exotic trees dominate the cemetery with grassed areas between. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage as an historic site, and as a place of remembrance. • Prohibit dogs in the reserve, as required by the Tasman District Council Dog Control Bylaw 2004. • Classify Pioneer Park Historic Cemetery as a Local Purpose Reserve under Section 23(1) of the Reserves Act 1977. |
| Richards Recreation Reserve | 0.3101 | Motueka | Located on Wildman Road at the southern edge of Motueka. Is an open grassed area with attractive plantings of trees and shrubs. Contains children's play equipment and picnic facilities. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage primarily as an area of open space for informal recreation. • Maintain children's play equipment. |
| Riwaka Hall | 0.0893 | Riwaka | Located on Main Road (State Highway 60) at the southern end of Riwaka. The Memorial Hall occupies a large part of the reserve, with remaining areas set aside for car parking. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with the management committee the landscaping of areas around hall. • Classify as Local Purpose Reserve under Section 23(1) of the Reserves Act 1977. |
| Rowling Road/Dumont | .0502 | Little Kaiteriteri | Walkway linking the two roads providing pedestrian access to foreshore area. Formed pathway with | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain public access to foreshore area. |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Place walkway | | | plantings and rock outcrops. | | | |
| Tilson Crescent Reserve | 0.2305 | Motueka | Is a new reserve, vested in Council as a result of recent land subdivision in the southern part of Motueka. Presently undeveloped and is the only neighbourhood reserve in this part of Motueka. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain the potential for access to other reserve lands in the area. |
| Stephens Bay Recreation Reserve | 0.1993 | Stephens Bay | Located at the end of Stephens Bay Road, at Stephens Bay south of Kaiteriteri. Adjoins Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve to the north and east and residential sections to the south. Large willow and wattle trees separate the reserve from a small stream. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage an open space for informal recreation and beach access, in conjunction with Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve. Replant the stream margin with native species; gradually replace the willow and wattle trees. |
| Tapu Bay Reserve | 0.4260 | Tapu Bay | Located at the end of Tapu Place in Tapu Bay. It adjoins residential sections on all sides except the foreshore to the south. Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve lies between the recreation reserve and the sea. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as an area of open space for informal recreation and beach access, in conjunction with Stephens Bay Esplanade Reserve. Plant areas along the foreshore with low-growing native species to delineate the reserve and reduce foreshore erosion. |
| Tarepa Court Walkway | .015ha | Kaiteriteri | A small piece of Local Purpose Reserve walkway for future access between streets and to a future planned Esplanade Reserve. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the future develop walkway as local subdivision occurs and provides linkages. |
| Ted Reed Reserve | 0.2023 | Riwaka | Located at the mouth of Ferrer Creek, on the estuary at Riwaka. Mostly an open grassed area with shrubs and small trees on the northern and western boundaries. Contains children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation and picnicking. Replace or upgrade the children's play equipment as required. |
| Titoki Place Reserve | 0.1298 | Motueka | Located at the end of Titoki Place in the Totara Park subdivision in Motueka. Is surrounded by | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as open space for informal recreation and pedestrian access between streets. |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| | | | residential properties and includes a narrow access way to an adjoining street. Mainly an open grassed area with a small area of planted trees and ferns. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider in consultation with adjoining landowners, the planting of further trees in the reserve. Provide children's play equipment at this reserve, or at the nearby Kowhai Crescent Reserve. |
| Trewavas Street Foreshore | 2.9605 | Port Motueka | Located between North Street at Port Motueka and the eastern end of Old Wharf Road. Long, narrow reserve which is mostly grassed and mown. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect existing foreshore vegetation and establish native plantings in selected locations. Maintain foreshore protection works using appropriate materials. Maintain easy pedestrian access through the reserve and sufficient open space for information recreation. |
| Wharepapa Reserve | 0.2046 | Motueka | Located between Pukeone Place and Wharepapa Grove in suburban Motueka. Provides pedestrian access between these two streets and is surrounded by residential sections. Mostly open mown grass with a stormwater drain in the centre of the reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation and as a walkway between suburban streets. |
| Wharf Reserve | .0742ha | Motueka | Small area of land adjoin the Moutere Inlet | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keep Motueka Beautiful have established plantings and a walkway on the reserve. The walkway connects the Moutere Inlet walkway up. |
| Wilson Park | 0.4195 | Motueka | Located at the end of Wilson Crescent in the eastern suburbs of Motueka. Mostly an open grassed area. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation and walkway access between streets. |
| York Park | 1.6036 | Motueka | Located on a small peninsula on the north-eastern margin of Moutere Inlet between Motueka and Port Motueka. It was formerly leased for grazing and subsequently mown and planted as a park. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as an area of open space for informal recreation. Maintain well formed pedestrian access through the park to the Motueka Cemetery. |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---|--------------|--------|---|
| Goodman Recreation Park | 5.9 | Motueka | Located on Wharf Road between Motueka and Port Motueka. Comprises a large open area of playing fields, adjacent to the Motueka Recreation Centre. Used for summer and winter Soccer. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for organised sport; include in the Sports Grounds category in the management plan. |
| Riwaka Memorial Reserve | 1.5778 | Riwaka | Located at the junction of Main Road (State Highway 60) and School Road, Riwaka. A small area of garden and trees is present near the memorial gates. Contains Croquet greens. Tennis Court. Scout Den and potters workrooms and a small amount of children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Classify as Recreation Reserve under Section 17(1) of the Reserves Act 1977. |
| Riwaka Rugby Clubrooms | 0.5998 | Riwaka | Located near State Highway 60 north of Riwaka. The reserve is separated from the highway by a residential property and an old church. | Not assessed | | |
| Riwaka Rugby Grounds | 3.4575 | Riwaka | Located on State Highway 60 north of Riwaka. Adjoins the Riwaka Cemetery to the north, residential sections to the south and rural land to the east. Large area of mown grass. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Classify Riwaka Rugby Grounds as a Recreation Reserve under Section 17(1) of the Reserves Act 1977. |
| Sportspark Motueka | 3.8878 | Motueka | Located at the end of Manoy Street in Motueka. Large trees line the northern boundary. Large area with three rugby fields, a grandstand and changing rooms. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for formal recreation and as a walkway between suburban streets. |
| Memorial Park | 4.9 | Motueka | Located in Pah Street. Contains Motueka Memorial Hall, Motueka Library, Senior Citizens Hall, Kindergarten, Soccer fields, first and second grade cricket blocks, tennis courts, athletics track, Bowling club, Senior Net and Toy Library and | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.9 hectares of this reserve is jointly owned by TDC and The Wakatu Incorporation. TDC leases the Wakatu land for reserve purposes. |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------|-----------|------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| | | | associated buildings. | | | |

FORMAL PARKS AND GARDENS

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Sanctuary Ponds | 2.3 | Motueka | Located on Wharf Road. Comprises an area of open grass with constructed ponds and amenity plantings. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for passive recreation and informal public use. Undertake further planting, including feature gardens, and install additional paths and seating. |
| Motueka Museum Frontage | 0.0988 | Motueka | Located in front of the Motueka Museum on High Street. The reserve forms part of the entrance to the museum and part of the pedestrian access along High Street. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily as a feature entrance to the museum. Ensure that development of the reserve is sympathetic to the museum building. |
| Pethybridge Rose Gardens | 0.2023 | Motueka | Located on High Street, Motueka north of the central business area. Comprise grassed areas with formal gardens including a large number of roses. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the maintenance of the formal gardens for public appreciation and passive recreation. |

SPECIAL INTEREST SITES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Brooklyn Reserve | 4.6387 | Brooklyn Valley | Located on Brooklyn Valley Road in the foothills several kms west of Motueka. Vegetation of the hilly part of Brooklyn Reserve is beech-hardwood forest dominated by black beech, and regenerating forest dominated by kanuka. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for conservation and restoration of native forest and for informal recreation. Progressively remove wilding pine trees from the reserve and seek to prevent the establishment of further wilding pines. |
| Thorp Bush | 4.6063 | Motueka | Situated just south of the central business area of Motueka. Supports the largest remnant of the lowland podocarp-hardwood forest that formerly covered the fertile Motueka | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recognise the ecological and scientific importance of the forest remnant; protect and seek to restore indigenous forest in the reserve. Remove non-native species, including weeds, wherever practical. |

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | Plain. | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|

RURAL RECREATION AND ESPLANADE RESERVES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---|-----------|---------------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Batchelor Ford Road Reserve | 0.0924 | Moutere Inlet | An Esplanade Reserve located along the margin of Moutere Inlet at Batchelor Ford Road, directly west of the Coastal Highway south of Motueka. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for the protection of land from erosion by the sea. Consider forming public access onto the reserve. |
| Brooklyn Stream Reserve | 0.3737 | Brooklyn | Comprises an area of Esplanade Reserve between Brooklyn Stream and residential sections on Linden Place. Supports a number of large willow trees and areas of long grass. A pumping station is located on the reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve primarily for flood protection and public access. Manage the reserve in conjunction with Linden Place Reserve. |
| Green Tree Road Reserve | 0.0405 | Riwaka | Esplanade Reserve on the foreshore at Riwaka. It lies between the estuary and residential sections of Green Tree Road. | Not assessed | | |
| Lodder Lane Reserve | 0.2408 | Riwaka | Lies alongside Ferrer Creek. An open area with mown grass and some areas of flowers. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation. Plant the parts of the reserve adjoining Ferrer Creek with appropriate native species, to improve the habitat for water birds and protect water quality in the creek. |
| Lower Moutere Memorial Recreation Reserve | 2.1246 | Lower Moutere | Located on Chings Road. Comprises a large rectangular area of mown grass surrounded by established trees. Contains an artificial cricket block and pavilion, tennis courts and Memorial Gates. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for recreational use, including organised recreation and sport. |
| Moutere Inlet Reserve | 0.0268 | Port Motueka | Forms a small strip of land between a residential section and Moutere Inlet at the southern end of | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage primarily for foreshore protection and the enhancement of estuary margin habitat. Remove weeds and plant appropriate native |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| | | | Trewavas Street. It supports wattle trees, shrubs, garden plants and rank grass. | | | species. |
| Ngaio Bay Reserve | 0.1012 | Kaiteriteri | Small esplanade reserve. There is no legal public access to the reserve except around the foreshore. | Not assessed | | |
| Old Mill Road Reserve | 0.8127 | Motueka River | Esplanade reserve on the north bank of the lower Motueka River. The reserve adjoins an area of rural land with cattle grazing and orchards on one side and the Motueka River flood plain on the other. | Not assessed | | |
| Pangatotara Reserve | 0.3300 | Motueka Valley | An Esplanade Reserve in the Motueka River valley near Pangatotara. The precise location of the reserve is difficult to discern on the ground, but it appears to cover an area of pasture and large willow trees alongside the river. | Not assessed | | |
| Riwaka River Reserve East | 0.1330 | Riwaka | An Esplanade Reserve alongside the Riwaka River northwest of Riwaka. The exact location of the reserve is difficult to discern. | Not assessed | | |
| Parker Street Reserve | .0922 ha | | Small reserve with protected oak trees. | | | Maintain the reserve to protect the oak trees. |
| Riwaka River Reserve West | 0.2990 | Riwaka | An Esplanade Reserve alongside the Riwaka River northwest of Riwaka. The exact location of the reserve is difficult to discern. The reserve lies between rural land and the Riwaka River. | Not assessed | | |
| Stephens Bay Esplanade | 2.7985 | Tapu Bay | Covers steep coastal slopes between Tapu Bay and Stephens | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protect and restore native vegetation to reduce soil erosion, provide habitat for native species, and |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Reserve | | | Bay, south of Kaiteriteri. Supports native forest dominated by black beech, five finger kanuka, kohuhu and mahoe. | | | <p>protect coastal scenery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove all naturalised species especially aggressive weeds such as old mans beard, banana passion fruit and cotoneaster. |
| Takaka Hill Reserve (Riwaka River) | .0644ha | Riwaka | A small piece of Esplanade Reserve adjoining the Riwaka River. | | | In time this reserve will be used for access to the river. |
| Tokongawa Drive Reserve | 4.9405 | Otuwhero Inlet | Located between the Kaiteriteri-Sandy Bay Road, Tokongawa Drive and Lady Barkley Grove, on the southern side of Otuwhero Inlet south of Kaiteriteri. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the upper part of the reserve as open space for informal recreation, and the remainder of the reserve for the protection and restoration of native forest. |
| Torrent Bay Recreation Reserve | 0.1781 | Torrent Bay | Located at the south-western edge of the Torrent Bay settlement. The reserve adjoins residential properties to the east, foreshore to the south, and Torrent Bay Waterworks Reserve to the north and west. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage part of the reserve as an informal campground for walkers on the Abel Tasman Track, in conjunction with the Department of Conservation. Ensure native vegetation on the reserve is protected. |
| Torrent Bay Reserve | 0.3098 | Torrent Bay | Located between residential sections of the foreshore behind the main beach. Open ground with sparse grass on a dry sandy soil. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage as open space for informal recreation and public access. Maintain the potential of the reserve to provide facilities for the Torrent Bay community and the walkers on the Abel Tasman Track. |
| Wall Street Reserve | 0.3730 | Stephens Bay | Area of undeveloped reserve covered with scrub. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage reserve for public walking access. Control pest plants on reserve and carry out native plantings in conjunction with local residents. |
| Wharf Road Reserve | 0.2428 | Riwaka | Is an Esplanade Reserve on the foreshore at Riwaka. Lies between the estuary and residential sections on Wharf Road. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the development of public access along the foreshore. |

Lakes Murchison Ward Reserves Management Plan

URBAN OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Borlase Avenue | 0.907 | St Arnaud | Covers a small section on Brookvale Drive. Reserve is undeveloped except for a raised stop-bank alongside the stream that runs through the reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove large willow trees from the reserve and adjoining areas of road reserve, in consultation with adjoining property owners. Protect the remnant native vegetation in the reserve and maintain the recently planted native species. |
| Lake Rotoiti Hall Reserve | 0.7972 | St Arnaud | Located alongside the main road (State Highway 63) and opposite the school at St Arnaud. Is a former gravel storage area y acquired by Council for the Community Hall. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day management of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the Hall in conjunction with the Management Committee. |
| Murchison Playground | 0.1856 | Murchison | Located on the corner of Fairfax and Hampden Streets. The western part is occupied by a car park. The remaining area is grassed and occupied by a small gazebo, scattered shrubs and children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the children's play equipment. |
| Murchison RSA Hall | 0.0809 | Murchison | Located at the corner of Hampden and Brunner Streets. Hall building occupies most of the land except for a car park at the northern side of the building and a narrow strip of grass. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day management of this reserve. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate disposal of the building and land in conjunction with the development of a purpose built public hall at Murchison Recreation Reserve. Recognise and acknowledge the RSA Memorial at any new facility or location. |
| Tapawera Playground | 1.9870 | Tapawera | Large open grassed area located behind residential sections on Kowhai Street and Matai Crescent. Contains children's play equipment and a skateboard park | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the children's play equipment.. |
| Tapawera-Tadmor Road Walkway | 0.5969 | Tapawera | Follows the old railway formation at the northwest edge of Tapawera. Has been developed as a well formed walking track. | Not assessed | | |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Tawa Place Playground | 0.4613 | Tapawera | Located between Tawa Place, Kowhai Street and Matai Crescent. Open grassed area with a few moderate sized trees around its margin and children's play equipment. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the children's play equipment. |
| Totara Street Reserve | 1.0493 | Tapawera | Open grassed area located between Rata Avenue and State Highway 61. Dominated by a broad grassed stormwater swale. | Not assessed | | |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Murchison Recreation Reserve | 6.0703 | Murchison | <p>Large reserve adjoining State Highway 6. Contains the main recreation facilities in Murchison.</p> <p>Rugby Fields, tennis courts, grandstand and Bowling club facilities. The main road frontage contains a War Memorial and picnic facilities.</p> | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade and develop the reserve in consultation with the management committee. Include enhancement of the stormwater swale, such as planting of shrubs, as part of any reserve development. Upgrade area around the War Memorial and remove large conifers currently shading the area. |
| Tapawera Memorial Park | 1.9914 | Tapawera | <p>Located beside State Highway 61 and adjacent to Tapawera Area School. Reserve comprises of two parts separated by an area of Council owned ex-railway reserve.</p> <p>Contains Rugby Fields, Rugby Club Rooms and a Scout Den and a play centre building. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day management of this reserve</p> | Not assessed | | |

RURAL RECREATION AND ESPLANADE RESERVES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|--------------|--------|--|
| Alpine Forest Reserve | 34.2060 | Tophouse | Adjoins the Alpine Meadows subdivision on the north facing slopes of the St Arnaud Range. Most of the reserve supports mixed silver beech-mountain beech forest. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain the reserve in Council ownership, reclassify the reserve as Scenic Reserve and retain the option of future transfer of the reserve to the Department of Conservation. |
| Lower Maruia Recreation Reserve | 0.9295 | Shenandoah | Located alongside State Highway 65. Reserve is undeveloped and presently grazed in conjunction with surrounding farmland. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate disposal of the reserve, in consultation with local residents. |
| Mangles Valley Esplanade Reserve | 0.0025 | Mangles Valley | This small parcel of land lies alongside the Mangles Valley at the junction of Blackwater Road. Appears to support disturbed vegetation dominated by bracken, blackberry, koromiko, broadleaf, wineberry and possibly mountain beech. | | | |
| Matakitaki Recreation Reserve | 0.9585 | Upper Matakitaki | Comprises three parcels of land in the upper Matakitaki Valley at the junction of Matakitaki and Brooks roads. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to investigate disposal of the part of the reserve on the south side of the road. Retain the part of the reserve on the north side of the road or offer to the Department of Conservation. |
| Old School Road Esplanade Reserve | 3.1000 | Tapawera | Covers a narrow strip of land on the west bank of the Motueka River just north of Kohatu. Appears to support rough riverbank vegetation dominated by crack willow. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve to provide flood protection, public access and to enhance riparian habitat. |
| Owen River Recreation Reserve | 2.5171 | Owen River | Covers a large open grassed area at the confluence of the Owen and Buller rivers. Facilities at the reserve include a recently constructed open sided shelter, toilet and shower units, barbeque stands and picnic tables. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve as a picnic area and remote campground. Investigate the eventual replacement of introduced riparian vegetation with native species. |
| Poplars Recreation Reserve | 0.4701 | Tadmor | Covers a narrow section of land adjacent to the main road. Includes a formed vehicle track from the | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigate the historic value of the old concrete railway platform and ensure that any historic values are maintained and |

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| | | | road, the old railway formation, an area of open grass and two asphalt tennis courts. | | | protected. |
| Porika Track Reserve | 0.2320 | Lake Rotoroa | A small reserve located between residential sections and the Porika Track. Reserve supports tall red beech forest. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage the reserve in a way that is compatible with management of the adjoining national park. |
| Riverview Recreation Reserve | 27.4175 | Murchison | Lies between State Highway 6 and the Buller River on the eastern approaches to Murchison. Reserve is occupied by the Murchison Golf Club. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tidy the eastern part of the reserve, between the golf course and the Buller River. |
| Stanley Brook Memorial Reserve | 2.5300 | Stanley Brook | A large rectangular shaped section southeast of the corner of Motueka Valley Road and Sunday Creek Road. The reserve is largely undeveloped, except for the presence of a public hall. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day management of this reserve. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the management committee to maintain public facilities on the reserve for use by the local community. Ensure that the larger trees on the reserve are adequately protected. |
| Motupiko Esplanade Reserve | 1.7830 | Motupiko | Covers a narrow strip of land on the west bank of the Motupiko River. Appears to include a raised stop bank and supports riverbank vegetation dominated by willow. | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain the reserve to provide flood protection, public access to the river and to enhance riparian habitat. |

SCENIC RESERVES

| Site Name | Size (ha) | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--------------|--------|--|
| Riverview Scenic Reserve | 4.6564 | Murchison | Located alongside State Highway 6 on the northern approach to Murchison. A well formed walking track traverses the reserve, providing access from the campground to the golf course. | Not assessed | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In conjunction with DOC and local residents remove woody weeds from the forest. Maintain the walking track through the reserve. Maintain and restore the water table of the reserve. |

Golden Bay Ward Management Plan

URBAN OPEN SPACE AND AMENITY RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Bainham Hall Reserve | 0.10212 ha | Mackay Pass Road, Bainham | Small reserve alongside Mackay Pass Road. Reserve is unfenced from adjoining land. Bainham Hall is situated on reserve. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the reserve. | Assessed | | Maintain as a facility for the local residents. Install a small amount of play equipment. |
| Bay Vista Millennium Reserve | 0.1463 ha | Bay Vista Drive, Pohara | Located alongside Bay Vista Drive. The main value of the reserve is that it provides access from the Bay Vista residential area Hanson Winter Reserve. The reserve was planted in natives by children from Motupipi School in 2000 as a millennium celebration planting and has since been maintained with the assistance of the local community. | Assessed | | Maintain as access to the neighbouring DOC reserve. |
| Bay Vista Recreation Reserve | 1.0128 ha | Bay Vista Drive, Pohara | Covers an area of outcropping limestone in the Bay Vista residential subdivision. The reserve protects typical karst landforms including outcrops, caves and sinkholes. | Assessed | | Remove pest plants from the reserve and replant with suitable natives in conjunction with local residents. |
| Bydder Recreation Reserve | 0.1841 ha | Patons Rock Road, Patons Rock. | Lies between Patons Rock Road and the foreshore. It is separated from the beach by Patons Rock Esplanade Reserve. Facilities include picnic tables, seats, signs and a cricket practise net. It has a sand vehicle access to the beach. | Assessed | | Maintain reserve as an open space for local residents. |
| Collingwood Memorial Hall Reserve | 0.0769 ha | Collingwood | Small section on the main street of Collingwood. The Collingwood Memorial Hall and public toilets are sited on the reserve. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the Hall. | Assessed | | Maintain as a Community Hall. |
| Feary Crescent Reserve | 0.3895 ha | Feary Crescent, Takaka | The reserve lies alongside Te Kakau stream at the rear of residential properties. The reserve is mostly grass with scattered trees and a swing set. Riparian plants have been planted along the stream in conjunction with local residents. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve as open space. Continue with riparian plantings in conjunction with local residents. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Golden Bay Community Centre | 0.1054 ha | Commercial Street, Takaka | The reserve is a rear section on the East side of Commercial Street and is entirely occupied by the Golden Bay Community Centre and Play Centre building and associated facilities. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the centre. | Assessed | | Maintain as a Community Centre. |
| Harwood Place Reserve | 0.0886 ha | Harwood Place, Upper Takaka | The reserve is a small area of open space in the residential area of Upper Takaka and contains children's play equipment. | Assessed | | Maintain the children's play equipment. |
| Kings Reserve | 1.1514 ha | Parapara Beach | Strip of land on the foreshore of the southern end of Parapara Beach. It comprises four parts. Facilities on the reserve include a picnic table and rubbish container. | | | Maintain as access to the beach. |
| Kotinga Hall | 0.3167 ha | Long Plain Road, Kotinga | Grassed area separated from the road by a post and netting fence. The Kotinga Hall dominates the reserve. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the Hall. | Assessed | | Maintain as a facility for local residents. |
| Lake Killarney Reserve | 2.0051 ha | Commercial St, Takaka | The reserve includes a small lake with surrounding open space. Facilities include picnic tables and a small landing. The reserve separates residential sections from rural land to the East. | Assessed | | Maintain as open space. |
| Ligar Bay Esplanade Reserve | 1.1625 ha | Abel Tasman Drive, Ligar Bay | Covers a narrow strip of land. The estuary margin part of the reserve supports low vegetation. Coastal Dune restoration is being carried out on this reserve in conjunction with local residents. | | | Maintain the reserve as access to the coast and continue with the coastal dune plantings. |
| Miles Reserve | 0.4302 ha | Parapara Beach | Located between Bishops Road and the foreshore at the northern end of Parapara Beach. The reserve is mostly grass with coastal dune restoration being carried out on the fore dune area in conjunction with local residents. Facilities include vault toilets, picnic tables, seats and rubbish containers. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve as access to the coast and continue with the coastal dune plantings. Install a small amount of play equipment. |
| Nyhane Drive Reserve | 0.9693 ha | Nyhane Drive, Ligar Bay | Comprises two separate areas alongside Nyhane Drive at Ligar Bay. Mostly grassed with a footpath and low planted vegetation along one boundary, and a raised wooden box covering a | Assessed | | Maintain the area as a walkway and continue the Revegetation programme with local residents. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|--------|---|
| | | | drainage-pipe vent. A walking track has been formed in the upper area and native Revegetation is being carried out in conjunction with local residents. | | | |
| Onekaka Hall Recreation Reserve | 0.791 ha | State Highway 60, Onekaka | Located alongside State Highway 60 and opposite the junction of Ironworks Road. Large grassed area with established trees around the margins. An old school building, now the Onekaka Community Hall, is situated on the reserve. Facilities include tennis courts and children's play equipment. A Management Committee are responsible for the day to day running of the reserve and Hall. | Assessed | | Maintain the area as an open space reserve and Hall for local residents. |
| Pakawau Hall Recreation Reserve | 0.0344 ha | Collingwood Puponga Road, Pakawau | Small section situated at the corner of Pakawau Bush Road and the Collingwood-Puponga Road. The Hall occupies most of the reserve. A Management Committee are responsible for the day to day running of the reserve and Hall. | | | Maintain the area as a Hall for local residents. |
| Paradise Way Recreation Reserve | 0.5269 ha | Paradise Way, Pohara | Covers an area of outcropping limestone in the Bay Vista residential subdivision. The reserve contains a detention pond and is an overflow channel for Stormwater in high rainfall events. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve as open space for local residents. |
| Patons Rock Recreation Reserve | 0.3895 ha | Patons Rock Beach | On the foreshore at the southeast end of Patons Rock Beach. The reserve is mostly grassed. Facilities include toilets, picnic tables and a gravel vehicle track. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve as access to the coast. |
| Pohara Recreation Reserve | 1.3599 ha | Abel Tasman Drive, Pohara | Located on the inland side of Abel Tasman Drive. It covers an area of level ground backed by a steep forested limestone outcrop, part of which is protected as Hanson Winter Scenic Reserve. Part of the reserve is occupied by the Pohara Bowling Club, two fenced tennis courts occupied by the Pohara Tennis Club a half basketball court, public toilets and the Pohara Hall. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve and facilities for local residents and visitors to the area. |
| Pohara Valley Reserve | 0.0284 ha | Near Pohara Valley Road, Pohara Valley | Small area of open ground alongside a road that leads off Pohara Valley Road. Presently undeveloped and supports rank grass and scrub. | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| Richmond Road Stormwater Reserve | 0.0512 ha | Richmond Road, Pohara | Small area at the rear of residential sections on Richmond Road. Main purpose of the reserve is for stormwater control and contains a swale. | | | Maintain the area as a Stormwater channel. |
| Rockville School Reserve | 0.3744 ha | Collingwood-Bainham Road, Rockville | Small park comprising the grounds of the former Rockville School. The reserve has fenced asphalt tennis courts, swimming pool, children's play equipment, toilet and a barbeque with wooden seats and a table. | | | Maintain the area and facilities for local residents. |
| Sunbelt Crescent Reserve | 1.002 ha | Sunbelt Crescent, Takaka | A strip of land alongside the Motupipi River East of Takaka. Access is from Abel Tasman Drive or Sunbelt Cres. The main purpose of the reserve is to provide open space in the residential area and access to the river. | | | Maintain access to the river. Carry out planting along edge of the river with riparian type plants in conjunction with local residents. |
| Te Kakau Stream Esplanade Reserve | 0.061 ha | Commercial Street, Takaka | A very small strip of land adjoining the stream. It has no public access. | | | |
| Te Kakau Stream Reserve | 0.6784 ha | Waitapu Road, Takaka | A strip of land alongside the stream in the Takaka suburban area. Access is from Haldane Road or Waitapu Road. Several years ago the willows along the stream edge were removed and the stream edge has progressively been replanted with the assistance of the local community. | | | Maintain as access to the stream. Retain the open space as a buffer between the stream and houses. Maintain the riparian plantings. |
| Upper Takaka Recreation Reserve | 0.4198 ha | Aaron Creek Road, Upper Takaka | The reserve covers the grounds of a former school. It is located on the South side of Upper Takaka. The reserve is mostly grassed but includes the old school swimming pool, toilets, tennis courts, BBQ area, children's play equipment and a flag pole. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the reserve. | | | Maintain as a recreation facility for local residents. |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| Golden Bay Recreation Park | 8.3873 ha | Park Avenue, Takaka | The reserve is a large recreation ground alongside Park Avenue on the southern side of Takaka. The reserve adjoins the A&P Showground's to the northwest. The reserve is at two levels the upper terrace has rugby and soccer fields, clubrooms, public toilets and a grandstand. The lower area of the reserve contains tennis courts, a drama club and scouts building. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the reserve. | Assessed | | Maintain area as open space for formal sports and recreation facilities for the community. Look at options for future development in regards to the replacement of old buildings with a new joint facility. Look at securing extra land for future expansion of area for sport. |

FORMAL PARKS AND GARDENS

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|--------|---|
| Collingwood Memorial Reserve | 0.0194 ha | Haven Road, Collingwood | Small semicircle-shaped reserve. A post and chain fence separates the reserve from the road, and the rear boundary of the reserve is defined by a white picket fence. The front part is flat and grassed with seats; the rear part is sloping with planted shrubs. Three memorials are present at the front of the reserve. The reserve is used for ANZAC day celebrations. | Assessed | | Maintain the area and Memorials for the community. |
| Mrs Falconer's Corner Reserve | 0.132 ha | Commercial Street – Meihana Street corner | Covers a small section of land at the corner of Commercial and Meihana Streets. The reserve is mostly grassed with a formal flower garden in the centre and shrubs and flowers along the rear boundary. | Assessed | | Maintain as a garden area for the community. |
| Pioneer Park and Museum | 0.1671 ha | Commercial Street, Takaka | Located between Commercial Street and Reilly Street. It is a triangular-shaped reserve at the junction of the two streets. The Golden Bay Museum building occupies the main part of the reserve. A Memorial to the early pioneers of the district occupies the northern corner of the reserve. | Assessed | | Maintain as a garden picnic area for the community. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| Takaka Memorial Reserve | 0.6466 ha | Commercial Street, Takaka | Strip of land between Commercial Street and Reilly Street. The Commercial Street side of the reserve is a grassed area with public toilets, rubbish containers, a picnic table and a small rose garden. The Reilly Street side is shrubs and grass and contains a children's play area with wooden platforms and swings and a Skatepark. | Assessed | | Maintain the area and facilities for the community. |

RURAL RECREATION AND ESPLANADE RESERVES

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|--|
| Anatoki River Esplanade Reserve | 1.08 ha | Anatoki River, near McCallums Road | Lies alongside the Anatoki River where it emerges from the foothills just north of McCallums Road. It supports scrub and trees, and appears to be dominated by planted poplar trees. | | | |
| Anatoki-Takaka Esplanade Reserve | 0.6 ha | Lower Anatoki River | Covers a triangular-shaped section at the confluence of the Anatoki and Takaka rivers. The reserve appears to be covered with trees. There is no formed public access to the reserve, though it may receive some public use from the riverbed. | | | |
| Awaroa Esplanade Reserves | 4.212 ha | Awaroa Bay | Comprises sections of land at three separate locations at Awaroa. All of these sections separate residential or rural properties from the sea or estuary. The area is surrounded by Abel Tasman National Park. | | | |
| Battery Road Reserve | 0.3895 ha | Battery Road, Patons Rock | Lies on the coast just east of Battery Road near Patons Rock. The precise location of the reserve boundaries are difficult to determine. The reserve appears to support low vegetation. | | | Remove pest plants from the reserve and replant with native coastal dune plants in conjunction with local residents. |
| Boyle Street Esplanade Reserve | 0.12 ha | Boyle Street, Motupipi River estuary | Lies alongside the Motupipi River estuary. It is an isolated reserve located between rural land and the estuary. | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Clifton Recreation Reserve | 45.8155 ha | Boyle Street, Clifton-Pohara Beach | Covers a large low-lying spit protruding across the Motupipi River estuary. A substantial part of the reserve has been developed as golf links and supports buildings associated with the golf club. | Assessed | | Maintain the areas outside the Golf Course lease for the community. Remove pest plants and replant with natives in conjunction with the local residents. |
| Collingwood Esplanade Reserve | 0.157 ha | Beach Road, Collingwood | Covers a small area alongside the south end of Beach Road, on the coast south of Collingwood. | | | |
| Cornwall Haven Reserve | .09720 ha | Cornwall Place Reserve, Tata Beach. | A small reserve that provides access to the coast. It is mostly grass with native shrub plantings and a path that links the beach with Cornwall Place. | Assessed | | Maintain as access to the coast. |
| Cornwall Place Reserve | .2494 ha | Cornwall Place. Tata Beach | A small reserve that provides access to the coast, it has a small stream running out to the beach and a walkway up to a lookout that provides views over the Bay. Facilities include a wind shelter, picnic table and seat. A boat shed is located on the reserve which is leased to a Kayak Company. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve for access to the beach and walkway lookout for the wider community. |
| East Takaka Esplanade Reserve | 2.04 ha | East Takaka Road, East Takaka | Narrow reserve on the east bank of the Takaka River. It supports scrub and low forest dominated by willow and broom. There is no formed access to the reserve, and steep slopes and private property restrict access from East Takaka Road. | | | |
| East Takaka Recreation Reserve | 0.5691 ha | East Takaka Road, East Takaka | Located alongside East Takaka Road. Most of the reserve is grassed with scattered totara trees. Facilities include a fenced tennis court, picnic tables, a wooden sign and a concrete swimming pool. A Management Committee is responsible for the day to day running of the reserve. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve and facilities for the community. |
| Fenwick Road Esplanade Reserve | 2.6304 ha | Fenwick Road, Rangihaeata | Covers a strip of land along the foreshore. A large part of the reserve appears to have been eroded away by the sea, and now consists of open beach that is inundated daily. Local residents have formed a Coast Care group and are planting the remnant | | | Support local residents to continue to carry out coastal dune plantings on the reserve. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|--------|---|
| | | | area of the reserve. | | | |
| Little Kaituna Esplanade Reserve | 1.187 ha | Little Kaituna Stream, State Highway 60 | Located alongside Little Kaituna Stream, near State Highway 60. It is not readily accessible from the road. The reserve appears to support low vegetation dominated by dense flax, manuka and ti tree. | | | |
| Long Plain Road Reserve | 0.56 ha | Long Plain Road, Kotinga | Forms a triangular section at the junction of Long Plain Road and One Speck Road, near the bridge over the Takaka River just south of Takaka. The reserve is mostly pasture. | | | |
| Milnthorpe Quay Esplanade Reserve | 1.66 ha | Milnthorpe | Narrow strip of land along the foreshore of Parapara Inlet. Formerly road reserve. Supports low forest. A benched track traverses the reserve from Milnthorpe Quay to the end of Kendal Street. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve for walking and access to the coast. |
| Motupipi Esplanade Reserve | 0.2226 ha | Abel Tasman Drive, Motupipi River | Narrow strip of land on the eastern bank of the Motupipi River just downstream from the Abel Tasman Drive bridge. There is no formed public access to the reserve. | | | |
| Onahau Estuary Esplanade Reserve | 4.0468 ha | Onahau River estuary, Rangihaeata | Protects a narrow strip of land around the margin of the southern part of the Onahau River estuary. It completely surrounds that part of the estuary. The reserve is undeveloped. | | | |
| Onekaka Esplanade Reserve | 0.462 ha | Onekaka Beach | Small strip of land on the coast just south of the Onekaka River estuary. Reserve is not readily accessible from Onekaka or State Highway 60. | | | |
| Onekaka River Esplanade Reserve | 0.961 ha | State Highway 60, Onekaka | Small strip of land alongside the Onekaka River just upstream from State Highway 60. It supports scrub and trees dominated by willow, mahoe, gorse and flax. | | | |
| Pakawau Esplanade Reserve | 3.5777 ha | Pakawau Beach | Comprises four separate areas of esplanade reserve along the coast at Pakawau. All parts of the reserve support low coastal vegetation and lie between the sea and residential sections on the Collingwood- | | | Support local residents to continue to carry out coastal dune plantings on the reserve. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|---|
| | | | Puponga Road. A local community group are planting native coastal dune plants along the fore dune areas of the reserves. | | | |
| Pakawau Esplanade Reserve | .8491ha | Pakawau Golden Bay | An Esplanade Reserve adjoining the coast currently undeveloped. | | | The Reserve has been badly eroded by strong winds and storm events. |
| Parapara Inlet Esplanade Reserve | 1.7732 ha | Parapara Inlet | Comprises three separate areas of land along the eastern side of Parapara Inlet. Reserve supports low vegetation dominated by flax, gorse, mahoe and manuka. | | | |
| Parapara Peninsula Esplanade Reserve | 2.1039 ha | Parapara Beach | Forms a narrow strip along the foreshore at Parapara Beach. The reserve is mostly a dune and supports low vegetation. | | | |
| Pariwhakaoho Esplanade Reserve | 0.6 ha | Pariwhakaoho River mouth | Strip of land on the coast just south of Pariwhakaoho River. This reserve apparently provides important bird habitat. | | | |
| Patons Rock Esplanade Reserve | 1.3714 ha | Patons Rock Beach | Forms a narrow strip between residential sections, Patons Rock Road and the sea at Patons Rock. A large part of the reserve is grassed. | Assessed | | |
| Pohara Beach Reserve | 1.6233 ha | Pohara Beach | Located between Pohara Beach Motor Camp and the beach at Pohara. Forms a narrow strip along the foreshore. Facilities include picnic tables. | Assessed | | |
| Pupu Springs Esplanade Reserve | 0.25 ha | Pupu Valley Road | Forms a narrow strip between Pupu Valley Road and the Waikoropupu River. It covers the steep bank beside the river. | | | |
| Rangihaeata Esplanade Reserve | 1.2444 ha | Fraser's Road, Rangihaeata | Covers a strip of land along the foreshore below a steep coastal cliff at Rangihaeata. It adjoins residential properties to the north and the base of the steep cliff to the south. | | | |
| Rangihaeata Inlet Esplanade Reserve | 0.4672 ha | Rangihaeata Road, Rangihaeata | Small section of land alongside the northern most estuary of the Takaka River. The main value of the reserve is for the protection of estuary-margin vegetation and habitat, and buffering of the estuary. | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Rangihaeata Local Purpose Reserve | 0.208 ha | Fenwick Road, Rangihaeata | Small section of land on the coast west of Rangihaeata Head. It adjoins Fenwick Road Esplanade Reserve to the south. The precise reserve boundaries are difficult to determine. | | | |
| Rangihaeata Recreation Reserve | 0.8195 ha | Rangihaeata Road, Rangihaeata | Comprises two separate parcels of land along the foreshore at Rangihaeata. The reserve supports a mixture of native and introduced plants including gorse and wattle. | | | |
| Rototai Beach Esplanade Reserve | 0.6132 ha | Rototai Road, Motupipi River mouth | Covers a strip of land along the foreshore adjacent to the end of Nees Road. It appears that at least part of the reserve has been lost to coastal erosion. | | | |
| Rototai Esplanade Reserve | 0.4235 ha | Tangmere Road, Rototai | Protects a narrow strip of land alongside the Takaka River estuary. It supports low vegetation dominated by marsh ribbonwood and manuka. | | | |
| Rototai Recreation Reserve | 1.8945 ha | Nees Road, Rototai | The reserve covers a sandy peninsula at the mouth of the Motupipi River Estuary alongside Nees Road. A large part of the reserve is grass, native shrub and estuarine margin plantings have been established in the reserve in conjunction with local school children. | Assessed | | Maintain the area for access to the coast. Continue to plant appropriate native species along the estuary margin of the reserve. |
| Tata Beach Esplanade Reserve | 7 ha | Peninsula Road and Cornwall Place, Tata Beach | Seven parcels of land make up the Esplanade Reserves at Tata Beach running between the beach and the residential area fronting to Peninsula Road and Cornwall Place as well as the reserve separating the residences between Peninsula Road and the Inlet and around the Tata Headland. The beach reserves are narrow and are mainly grass where the vehicle access has been removed and provide access to the coast. Native Coastal dune plantings have been established along the beach front over the last several years in conjunction with local residents. The inlet reserve contains pest plants and other undesirable plants that are | Assessed | | Maintain the beach front reserves for access to the coast and continue to plant native coastal dune species in conjunction with local residents. Continue the pest plant eradication programme on the inlet Esplanade Reserve and over time improve the public access to this area. |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| | | | currently being removed. | | | |
| Tata Beach Recreation Reserve | .2546 ha | Peterson Road, Tata Beach | In three parcels separating the Esplanade Reserves from the residential areas and Peterson Road. Two areas are between Peninsula Road and the inlet which are mostly grassed and have public toilets situated on them. The grassed areas provide overflow parking at peak summer times. The other area between Peninsula Road and the beach is mostly parking for boat trailers and cars. | Assessed | | Maintain the area for access to the beach and for vehicle parking. |
| Tata Heights Reserve | .4579 | Tata Heights, Tata Beach | An area of land most of which is a rear dune wetland with a small stream feeding into it. A walkway links Tata Heights with Cornwall Place the small grassed area has children's playground equipment on it. | Assessed | | Maintain the children's playground equipment and walkway linkages. Carry out pest plant removal from the wetland and continue to plant with appropriate native species. |
| Tomatea Point Recreation Reserve | 0.4333 ha | Collingwood Puponga Road, Pakawau | Occupies an area of foreshore and dunes between the Collingwood-Puponga Road and Pakawau Esplanade Reserve. Mostly grassed, with some large pine trees at the northern end. Facilities at the reserve include vault toilet, a wooden bench and a gravel vehicle access to the beach. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve for access to the coast. |
| Totara Avenue Esplanade Reserve | 2.9592 ha | Totara Avenue, Waikato | Forms a narrow strip between the sea and residential properties. The reserve has been substantially modified, by rock works. Some vegetation is present on the reserve. | | | |
| Totara Avenue Recreation Reserve | 4.4190 ha | Totara Avenue, Waikato | Comprises two discrete sections: one at the end of Totara Avenue and the other between the main Collingwood-Puponga Road. Both sections of the reserve adjoin, and are separated from the sea by, Totara Avenue Esplanade Reserve. | | | |
| Tukurua Creek Esplanade Reserve | 0.333 ha | Tukurua Creek, Tukurua | Comprises two discrete parcels of land alongside Tukurua Creek. The reserve appears to support a mixture of native and introduced vegetation. | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|---|
| Tukurua Esplanade Reserve | 0.2062 ha | Tukurua Beach | Small strip of land on the coast just south of Tukurua Motor Camp. | | | |
| Tukurua Point Esplanade Reserve | 0.377 ha | Tukurua Point, Parapara | Strip of land on the foreshore at the southern end of Parapara Beach. Reserve supports low vegetation dominated by mahoe and gorse. | | | |
| Upper Takaka Reserve | 0.7067 | State Highway 60, Upper Takaka | An area of undeveloped land located alongside State Highway 60 on the Northern side of Upper Takaka. The reserve is mostly pasture and used for grazing. | | | |
| Uruwhenua Recreation Reserve | 3.2804 ha | East Takaka Road, Uruwhenua | Lies between the Takaka River and East Takaka Road, just east of the State Highway 60. A plantation of tall Eucalypt and wattle trees dominates the reserve. Facilities in the reserve include picnic tables, a vault toilet and a wooden sign. | Assessed | | Maintain the reserve for access to the Takaka River. Undertake staged programme of pest plant removal and replanting with suitable native species. |
| Waikato Esplanade Reserve | 0.308 ha | Waikato Estuary | Small section on the foreshore at Waikato. It is isolated from other areas of reserve or public road by privately owned land. | | | |
| Waingaro River Esplanade Reserve | 1.4 ha | Waingaro River, Kotinga | Lies alongside the Waingaro River above its confluence with the Takaka River and west of Hamama Road. It is not readily accessible from Hamama Road. The reserve appears to support scrub and trees. | | | |
| Waingaro-Takaka Esplanade Reserve | 0.46 ha | Waingaro River, Kotinga | Lies alongside the Waingaro River just above its confluence with the Takaka River and near the end of Moulder Road. It is not readily accessible from Moulder Road. Reserve appears to support scrub and trees. | | | |
| Wainui Bay Esplanade Reserve | 0.3147 ha | Takapou, Wainui Bay | Covers a strip of land along the foreshore at the western side of Wainui Bay. The reserve is undeveloped. There is no formed access to the reserve, though it is readily accessible from the beach. | | | |
| Wainui Inlet Esplanade Reserve | 1.942 ha | McShane Road, Wainui | Comprises three separate sections of land in Takapou Bay. Each section separates | | | |

| Site Name | Size | Area | Description | Condition | Issues | Strategic objectives |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|--|
| | | Inlet | developed farmland from the estuary. | | | |
| Wainui Bay River Esplanade Reserve | .5312ha | Wainui Golden Bay | An Esplanade Reserve adjoining the coast currently undeveloped. | | | In time this reserve will be utilised for access to the coast. |
| Washbourn Esplanade Reserve | 0.383 ha | Onekaka River, near Washbourn Reserve | Located alongside Onekaka Ironworks Road. It is not readily accessible from the road. The reserve adjoins Washbourn Scenic Reserve which is administered by the Department of Conservation. | | | |

B.2 Cemeteries

B.2.1 Description of Activity

Provision of cemeteries that create an attractive, peaceful and respectful environment for the memorial and remembrance of the deceased.

B.2.2 Rationale for Provision

Cemeteries are provided for the following reasons:

- Public health
- Comply with the requirements of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964
- Provide a location for bereavement within close proximity to the community

B.2.3 Performance

B.2.3.1 Provision

The distribution of cemeteries is fairly uniform across the District, with all townships within 20km of a cemetery and most within 10km. Council has not identified any townships requiring new cemetery facilities at present.

The only cemetery with a limited life is Richmond. Council is investigating the feasibility of purchasing further land for a Cemetery in the Richmond area however Spring Grove Cemetery has capacity to provide for burials in the future if this does not eventuate.

B.2.3.2 Usage

There are three main cemeteries located in each of the main urban centres of Richmond, Motueka and Takaka. Most interment activity and subsequent visitors occurs at these locations.

All these cemeteries have a significant number of plots available and at current burial rates, there is no demand for additional land within the next 20 years.

Longer term there is a requirement to provide for an alternative to the existing Richmond cemetery. There is sufficient capacity at the existing Spring Grove Cemetery to meet this future requirement if other land closer to Richmond is not identified and purchased, however this issue will be further considered through the development of a cemetery strategy.

B.2.3.3 Quality

The quality of the three main cemeteries is very good with well developed roading, parking and other infrastructure, together with attractively landscaped grounds.

The quality of the minor cemeteries tends to be lower, but this is considered adequate for their location and use.

B.2.3.4 Condition

Asset condition is generally very good, with facilities maintained to a high standard in the high use cemeteries.

The condition of the assets is included with the parks and reserves assets in B1.6.

B.2.4 Cemetery Asset Inventory and Description

There are 12 cemeteries provided throughout the district with a total land area of 23 hectares.

| Cemetery Name | Size ha | Location | Number of interments in 2010/11 | | Condition | Estimated remaining life | Maint./operation Issues | Strategic Objectives |
|-----------------------|---------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | Graves | Ashes | | | | |
| Richmond Cemetery | 4.9996 | Wensley Rd, Richmond. Major cemetery in the district | 37 | 42 | Very good | 20 years | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Bainham Cemetery | 2.3135 | Bainham Rd, Collingwood | | 0 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Collingwood Cemetery | 6.0739 | Bainham Rd, Collingwood | 5 | 2 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Fletts Rd Cemetery | 0.2023 | Fletts Rd, Lower Moutere | 1 | 1 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Kotinga Cemetery | 0.4097 | Cemetery Rd, Kotinga | | 0 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Motueka Cemetery | 5.9185 | Cemetery Rd, Motueka | 35 | 36 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Murchison Cemetery | 1.2950 | Chalgrave St, Murchison | 5 | 4 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Rototai Cemetery | 2.0234 | Rototai Rd, Takaka | 11 | 4 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Spring Grove Cemetery | 2.0234 | Mt Heslington Rd | 1 | 2 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Waimea West Cemetery | 0.8002 | Waimea West, Brightwater | | 0 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Marawera Cemetery | 0.8141 | Main Rd , Tapawera | 1 | 0 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |

| Cemetery Name | Size ha | Location | Number of interments in 2010/11 | | Condition | Estimated remaining life | Maint./operation Issues | Strategic Objectives |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Foxhill Cemetery | 1.1281 | SH6 Foxhill | 5 | 0 | Good | 50 years + | None | Continue to operate without significant change |
| Sandy Bay Cemetery | 0.2181 | Closed | 0 | 0 | Good | Nil | | |
| Clifton Cemetery | 0.8851 | Closed | 0 | 0 | Good | Nil | | |
| Total | 29.1 | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX D. ASSET VALUATIONS

D.1 Background

The current valuation information is based on an assessment of the parks improvements prepared as part of the general valuation undertaken by the Council. Assets with a replacement value under \$1,000 are not included in the reported depreciated asset valuation. Due to the nature of parks assets, this means that a substantial value of assets is not included in the depreciated asset value or funded for depreciation.

Detailed Parks and Reserves asset valuation information is stored in the Confirm system, but this is not currently used to produce the valuation.

The asset lives and values have been compiled in 2008 to enable detailed asset renewal planning to be undertaken. These values and lives need to be reviewed and updated prior to the preparation of the parks and reserves renewal plan.

The following assets are also not depreciated and are excluded from current and future asset valuations. Their maintenance and renewal will be dealt with from within the operational budget.

- Grass surfaces including sportsfield surfaces
- Trees
- Metal and earth tracks
- Gardens

D.2 Overview Of Asset Valuations

Parks and Reserves Asset Values Summary – As at 30 June 2011

| Parks and Reserves Assets | Land Value | Asset Depreciated Replacement Value | Annual Depreciation Requirement |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Land | \$48,250,000 | | |
| General assets and minor structures | | \$9,939,000 | \$509,700 |
| Grandstand Sportspark Motueka | | \$1,073,800 | \$38,770 |
| Total | | \$11,012,800 | \$548,470 |

Asset Values Summary – Cemeteries – As at 30 June 2011

| | Land Value | Asset Depreciated Replacement Value | Annual Depreciation Requirement |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| All cemeteries | \$985,000 | \$162,900 | \$7,700 |

APPENDIX E. MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING ISSUES

E.1 Parks and Reserves

The Parks and Reserves group is part of the Community Services Department.

The majority of the maintenance and operation service delivery is undertaken under three contracts based on geographic areas as follows:

- Golden Bay
- Tasman Bay
- Lakes Murchison

The Lakes Murchison contract was tendered and a new contract entered into from August 1, 2011 for a term of 3 years with potential for 2 year extension.

Table E.1 – Current reserve maintenance contracts

| Contract Name | Contract Start Date | Contract Completion Date | Contractor |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|------------|
| P-Golden Bay Contract | 1/07/06 | 30/06/13 | SICON Ltd |
| P-Tasman Bay | 1/07/06 | 30/06/13 | SICON Ltd |
| | | | |
| P-Lakes Murchison | 1/08/11 | 30/07/14 (with possible 2 year renewal to 2016) | SICON Ltd |

Following the original public tender in 2001, subsequent contracts have been established through a negotiation and extension process. The Golden Bay and Tasman bay contracts will be reviewed and re-tendered in 2012/13 for commencement of new contracts in July 2013.

The contracts are set up and administered through the Confirm AMS system. This includes all contract instructions, performance monitoring, variations, dayworks and payments.

The tasks included in the contract include all normal activities associated with operating and maintaining park and reserves. These include:

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Grass mowing | Beach and esplanade reserve maintenance |
| Garden maintenance | Furniture and structure maintenance |
| Toilet cleaning | Litter bin emptying |
| Cemetery interments | Loose litter and debris collection |
| Cemetery maintenance | Maintenance of trees under 5m |
| Walkway maintenance | Irrigation operation and minor maintenance |
| Sports turf maintenance | |

The bulk of the contract involves regular tasks which are to be completed to a performance specification for a lump sum price. A number of other tasks are completed as required or by instruction from the Council and paid for at unit or hourly rates.

The contractors performance is monitored by an auditor employed under contract by the Council.

Other work that is not included in the main contracts and is dealt with via the issue of specific instructions and an order number as required includes:

- Tree Maintenance
- Irrigation pumps and pipe maintenance
- Electrical and lighting repairs
- Noxious weed and pest control
- Coastal fencing

Tree maintenance work is currently carried out as required at the direction of Council staff. This work is undertaken by qualified arborist teams from local contractors such as Sicon and Nelmac.

There is no policy or other documentation guiding the provision of trees or their maintenance standards. There is no policy requiring or guiding the provision of trees on street berms. In new subdivisions the developer may or not provide trees (subject to approval of Council staff). The development of a tree policy is identified in the improvement programme.

The Council is also involved in maintaining trees on private land covered by the District Plan Protected tree register. The level of work undertaken is dependant on the category of protection of each tree.

- Category A trees –cost share between Council and the owner
- Category B trees – cost share between Council and the owner
- Category C trees – advice only is provided by Council.

Road and carpark maintenance is currently managed by the parks staff .

Property transactions and leases are managed by the property manager who is within the Community Services Dept.

Project work (new capital or major renewal projects) are undertaken using a range of contractors/solutions to suit the particular project.

Competitive prices or tenders are required as defined by current Council policy.

Small scale projects are usually carried out by the main maintenance contractor through a day work site instructions or else by specialist contractors through the issue of an order number.

All work is programmed to be completed within the financial year. Large projects which require greater than 12 months to complete should be budgeted over two (or more) financial years. Projects which are not completed within the financial year are carried over into the next financial year.

A number of rural community reserves are operated directly by local Management Committees that have been established as sub committees of Council. The members of the committees are elected by the local community plus an appointed Councillor. Some of these committees also operate a public hall. The management and level of

involvement of Council varies. Some committees are highly independent and operate their own financial accounts, for others the Council operates their financial affairs. Some reserves have some of their regular maintenance e.g. grass mowing undertaken directly by Council as part of the wider area maintenance contracts.

The committees are funded on a \$1 for \$1 based on revenue earned, however those with limited income receive a minimum of \$1,000 per annum.

Capital works and improvements are funded annually on application.

Project work such as new capital or major renewal projects are either managed by the hall committees for smaller scale work or by Council staff for major projects. It is recommended that all capital work be project managed by Council staff to limit Council risk and liability.

E.2 Cemeteries

The cemeteries are operated directly by TDC staff under the control of the Reserves Manager.

Bookings, record keeping and other administration tasks are undertaken by administration staff at the Council service centres where the cemeteries are located.

The operation and administration of the cemetery and burial procedures is controlled by the Councils Cemetery Standard Operating Procedures, 2009.

The maintenance of the cemeteries and operation of burial services is carried out under contract as part of the main reserves maintenance contract.

There are also a number of small privately owned and operated cemeteries in the District and the Council supports the operation of these through annual grants payments.

E.3 Maintenance (Service) Standards

Specifications for reserve maintenance work are defined in the performance based maintenance contracts:

These maintenance contracts specify levels of service, performance criteria, work techniques and reporting requirements for;

- | | |
|--|--|
| - Public enquiries & requests | - Bark safety surfacing maintenance |
| - Mowing | - Turf renovation (vibramoling, aeration, harrowing, under-sowing, top dressing) |
| - Weed control | - Edge trimming |
| - Routine inspections | - Hard surface maintenance |
| - Grass mowing | - Garden maintenance |
| - Maintenance of play equipment and surfaces | - Tree maintenance |
| - Removal of graffiti | |

- Emergency work
- BBQ cleaning and maintenance
- Revegetation planting and maintenance
- Cemetery Burials and maintenance
- Walkway and track maintenance
- Pest control
- Litter bin emptying
- Loose litter and debris removal
- Structure maintenance
- Annual bed planting
- Public toilet cleaning

Generally the standards selected are associated with one or more of the following interrelated characteristics:

- public safety (e.g. condition of playground equipment, large tree limbs),
- national or local significance (unique environmental areas or heritage features),
- location (high or low profile areas),
- specialised use, such as sport,
- high value due to maturity or quality of feature (e.g. tree or landscape),
- high use, and
- high capital investment.

Different standards are applied to different areas, and overall standards may be adjusted in response to community preferences and budgetary circumstances. It is the intention to achieve a consistent standard of management for like facilities in similar locations.

The following standards are in use:

- NZ Standard NZS 5828:2004 Playground equipment and surfacing.
- NZ HB 8630:2004 Tracks and Outdoor Visitor structures
- NZS 4242:1995 Headstones and Cemetery Monuments (specifies requirements for the design and installation of memorials)
- The Burial and Cremation Act 1964 also determines a number of operational requirements.

E.4 Maintenance Strategies

Three categories of maintenance are performed on reserve assets;

Reactive Maintenance:

Repair of assets required to correct faults identified by routine inspections and notification from users of the service.

Reactive maintenance works are scheduled in accordance with the following priorities:

1. Safety of reserve users or adjacent property owners may be compromised
2. It is likely that the area of distress may expand or the method of repair change such that the cost of any repair may increase
3. Subsequent work may depend upon the completion of the work.

Routine Maintenance:

- The scheduling of regular or service maintenance (i.e. where business risks associated with failure to perform are low) is the responsibility of the contractors, who programme and prioritise the work to meet service standards specified in the contracts. Such works include grass mowing, garden maintenance, playground inspections and maintenance, weed control, walkway maintenance, etc.

Planned Maintenance:

- May also be defined as preventative or programmed maintenance. Typical work includes repainting of furniture, structures, and buildings; replacement or refurbishment of minor furniture and structures (not included in the capital renewal plan), periodic cleaning of building exteriors, replanting of shrub gardens, tree pruning. Work is planned on a regular cyclical basis over a medium to long term (typically five to 10 years) to ensure that assets are maintained in their optimum condition.
- Tasman District has not in the past developed a planned maintenance work programme for the reserves. The work has been undertaken as identified and required, from general maintenance, as provisional sum work within the contracts.

E.5 Inspection and Reporting

An inspection and reporting programme is a critical aspect of ensuring that managers are aware of the condition of assets and services are provided to the required standard on a reliable basis.

The inspection programme requires the preparation of a detailed report confirming whether service specifications are being achieved, identify any asset defects, safety issues and suggested improvements.

Two categories of inspection and reporting are performed on reserve assets;

1. Routine maintenance inspections and report
2. Formal periodic condition inspections and report

The following is the planned inspection and reporting programme for Tasman District's parks and reserves assets. The approach for routine inspections is the two monthly audit of a selection of reserves by a separate contractor employed for this purpose. Their role is to confirm that the contractor is meeting the specifications and required standards.

An audit is carried out every two months of a sample of approximately 30% of all reserves. All walkways and high profile picnic areas are audited at every two month audit, with the other reserves selected across the district with aim of covering most reserves in the district over a 12 month period. The audit records are currently recorded via electronic based recording. The contractor is also collecting asset condition information during the audits.

In order to be able to report on the performance measure for percentage of service standards met, the auditing system will be developed to produce an overall percentage score.

In addition to the routine inspections by the contract auditor, the Council staff also undertake informal inspections as part of other work on the site or if in the area, and to follow up on any issues raised by the auditor, contractor or from public service requests.

Playground inspections are undertaken weekly by the reserves contractor to check for safety, other hazards, maintenance and vandalism/graffiti.

An annual main inspection by a playground specialist is undertaken annually to determine compliance with the relevant NZS standard, structural integrity and update condition information.

Routine Maintenance Inspection Programme

| LOS/Reserve Group | Frequency | Inspector | Checks |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High profile reserves and walkways | Two monthly | Auditor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General condition of reserves. • Mowing and garden maint. • Vandalism • Standard of work |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medium use reserves | At least once over a 6 month period | Auditor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General condition of reserves. • Vandalism • Standard of work |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isolated or low use reserves | At least once over a 12 month period | Auditor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General condition of reserves • Standard of work |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Play Equipment. | Weekly | Contractor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vandalism, graffiti, damage, obstructions, safety, security. |

Condition Inspection Programme

| Asset | Frequency | Inspector | Checks |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reserves hard assets | Three yearly on a rotational basis | Contract Auditor and Reserves /AMS Officer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Condition rating of all assets based on PRAMS guidelines Review of remaining life |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sports fields. | Twice per year | Reserves /AMS Officer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turf quality, drainage, surface evenness. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play Equipment. | Three yearly | Play equipment specialist | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with Play Equipment Standard. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Street & Park Trees | Annual | Horticultural Officer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appearance, structure, health, clearance from overhead lines and safety |

E.6 Customer Service

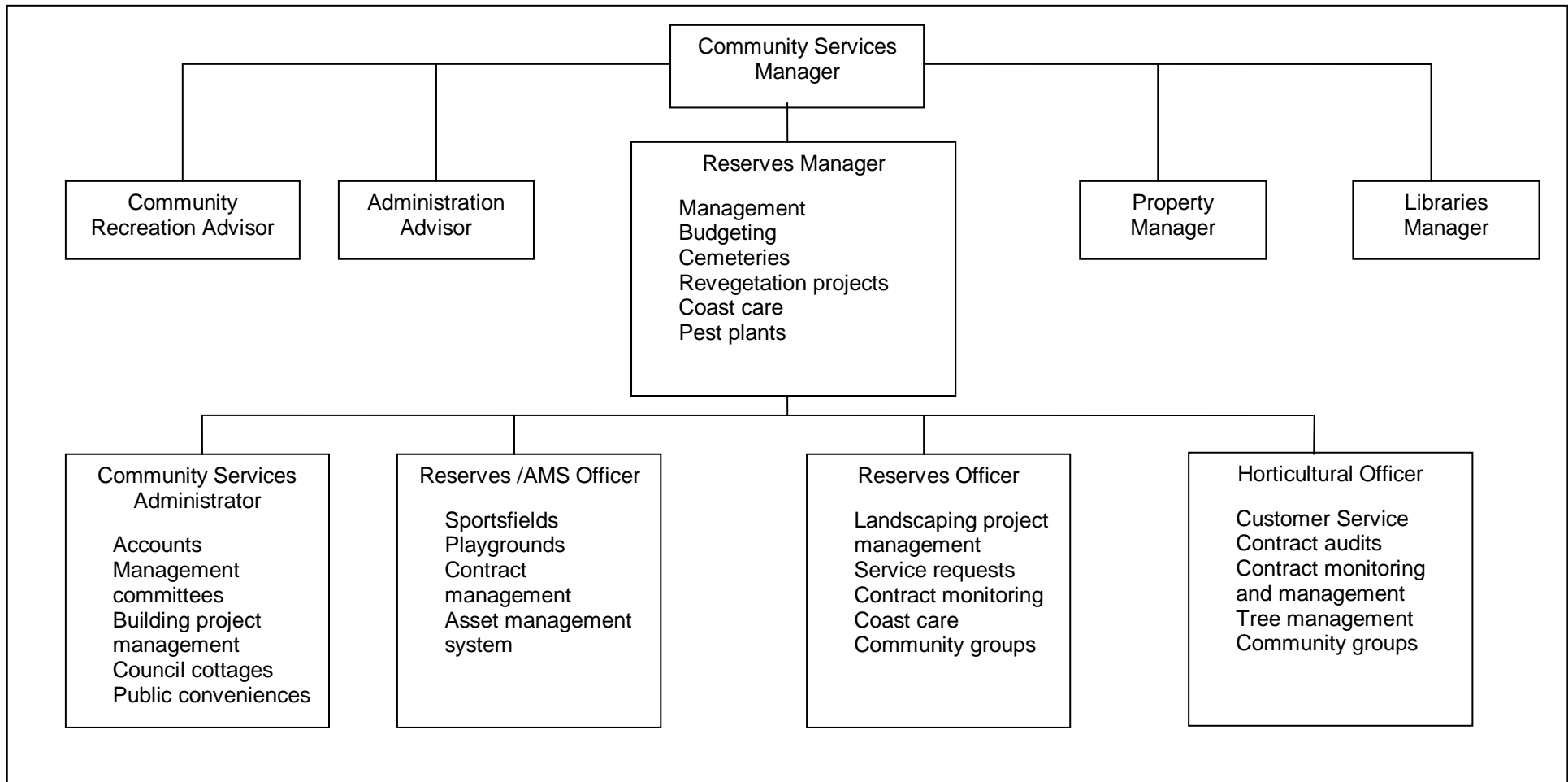
Customer calls are logged as service requests as part of the Confirm AM system by Customer services staff. Once logged and allocated the Parks staff member receives an email alert that a call has been logged..

Customer service staff are trained to deal with simple issues directly and may answer a number of calls on behalf of the Parks staff.

If the relevant staff member is not available, and it is not appropriate to log the call onto the confirm system a message can be left on the voice mail answering service, an email can be sent or the operator can refer the caller to another staff member.

After hours calls are handled by a separate corporate contractor who will refer items requiring urgent action direct to the maintenance contractor who has authority to take appropriate action (within defined contract limits).

Table E.2 - Staff Structure



E.7 Projected Operations and Maintenance Costs

The 10-year financial forecast for the District's Parks, Reserves and Cemeteries activities include the following:

- Operations and Maintenance
 - Income (fees and charges and contributions)
 - Operating Expenditure (maintenance, service contracts, electricity etc)
 - Direct Expenditure (interest, depreciation)
- Indirect Expenditure (overheads)

E.7.1 Parks and Reserves

| Parks and Reserves | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -30,517 | -30,837 | -30,823 | -30,810 | -30,798 | -30,787 | -30,776 | -30,766 | -30,757 | -30,748 |
| Expenditure | 784,516 | 784,672 | 789,016 | 826,571 | 825,433 | 831,501 | 862,821 | 865,439 | 872,355 | 866,241 |
| Rate appropriation | -753,999 | -753,835 | -758,193 | -795,761 | -794,635 | -800,714 | -832,045 | -834,673 | -841,598 | -835,493 |

BEACH & ESPLANADE RESERVES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -23,170 | -23,413 | -23,402 | -23,393 | -23,384 | -23,375 | -23,367 | -23,360 | -23,353 | -23,346 |
| Expenditure | 498,202 | 522,929 | 523,880 | 522,795 | 522,958 | 523,699 | 522,339 | 522,312 | 522,754 | 521,300 |
| Rate appropriation | -475,032 | -499,516 | -500,478 | -499,402 | -499,574 | -500,324 | -498,972 | -498,952 | -499,401 | -497,954 |

PARKS AND GARDENS (Urban Open Space)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -52,448 | -52,839 | -52,822 | -52,806 | -52,792 | -52,778 | -52,765 | -52,753 | -52,742 | -52,731 |
| Expenditure | 865,756 | 918,007 | 919,823 | 918,101 | 918,327 | 919,797 | 917,571 | 917,826 | 918,535 | 916,407 |
| Rate appropriation | -813,308 | -865,168 | -867,001 | -865,295 | -865,535 | -867,019 | -864,806 | -865,073 | -865,793 | -863,676 |

TREES PLOTS AND VERGES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -8,194 | -8,280 | -8,276 | -8,273 | -8,270 | -8,267 | -8,264 | -8,261 | -8,259 | -8,256 |
| Expenditure | 157,213 | 168,157 | 168,481 | 168,100 | 168,138 | 168,395 | 167,912 | 167,901 | 168,050 | 167,536 |
| Rate appropriation | -149,019 | -159,877 | -160,205 | -159,827 | -159,868 | -160,128 | -159,648 | -159,640 | -159,791 | -159,280 |

SPORTS GROUNDS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -75,504 | -75,809 | -75,796 | -75,783 | -75,772 | -75,761 | -75,751 | -75,742 | -75,733 | -75,725 |
| Expenditure | 594,571 | 623,217 | 629,674 | 628,315 | 628,729 | 629,655 | 627,949 | 627,910 | 628,481 | 626,637 |
| Rate appropriation | -519,067 | -547,408 | -553,878 | -552,532 | -552,957 | -553,894 | -552,198 | -552,168 | -552,748 | -550,912 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -6,781 | -6,853 | -6,849 | -6,847 | -6,844 | -6,841 | -6,839 | -6,837 | -6,835 | -6,833 |
| Expenditure | 133,074 | 134,684 | 134,955 | 138,238 | 138,269 | 138,486 | 138,081 | 138,073 | 138,202 | 137,769 |
| Rate appropriation | -126,293 | -127,831 | -128,106 | -131,391 | -131,425 | -131,645 | -131,242 | -131,236 | -131,367 | -130,936 |

| Parks and Reserves | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |

RABBIT ISLAND

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income | -48,366 | -48,559 | -48,551 | -48,543 | -48,536 | -48,529 | -48,523 | -48,517 | -48,511 | -48,506 |
| Domain entitlement | -409,250 | -428,650 | -491,267 | -491,267 | -491,267 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 | -505,232 |
| Expenditure | 429,962 | 459,792 | 454,865 | 453,951 | 460,030 | 460,645 | 453,472 | 453,454 | 457,837 | 456,650 |
| Rate appropriation | 49,034 | 19,397 | 87,943 | 88,849 | 82,763 | 96,716 | 103,883 | 103,895 | 99,506 | 100,688 |

WALKWAYS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -11,020 | -11,135 | -11,130 | -11,126 | -11,121 | -11,117 | -11,114 | -11,110 | -11,107 | -11,104 |
| Expenditure | 246,884 | 263,895 | 264,335 | 263,819 | 263,871 | 264,223 | 263,566 | 263,553 | 263,761 | 263,059 |
| Rate appropriation | -235,864 | -252,760 | -253,205 | -252,693 | -252,750 | -253,106 | -252,452 | -252,443 | -252,654 | -251,955 |

FORMAL GARDENS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -10,455 | -10,564 | -10,560 | -10,555 | -10,551 | -10,547 | -10,544 | -10,540 | -10,537 | -10,534 |
| Expenditure | 227,345 | 238,060 | 238,478 | 237,989 | 238,040 | 238,374 | 237,750 | 237,738 | 237,935 | 237,270 |
| Rate appropriation | -216,890 | -227,496 | -227,918 | -227,434 | -227,489 | -227,827 | -227,206 | -227,198 | -227,398 | -226,736 |

SPECIAL INTEREST SITES

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sundry income | -4,521 | -4,568 | -4,566 | -4,564 | -4,563 | -4,561 | -4,559 | -4,558 | -4,557 | -4,555 |
| Expenditure | 102,873 | 109,761 | 109,937 | 109,729 | 109,749 | 109,891 | 109,626 | 109,619 | 109,700 | 109,418 |
| Rate appropriation | -98,352 | -105,193 | -105,371 | -105,165 | -105,186 | -105,330 | -105,067 | -105,061 | -105,143 | -104,863 |

GATEWAY PROJECTS

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sundry income | -2,260 | -2,284 | -2,283 | -2,282 | -2,281 | -2,280 | -2,280 | -2,279 | -2,278 | -2,278 |
| Expenditure | 19,737 | 19,751 | 19,845 | 19,737 | 19,749 | 19,825 | 19,685 | 19,683 | 19,730 | 19,580 |
| Rate appropriation | -17,477 | -17,467 | -17,562 | -17,455 | -17,468 | -17,545 | -17,405 | -17,404 | -17,452 | -17,302 |

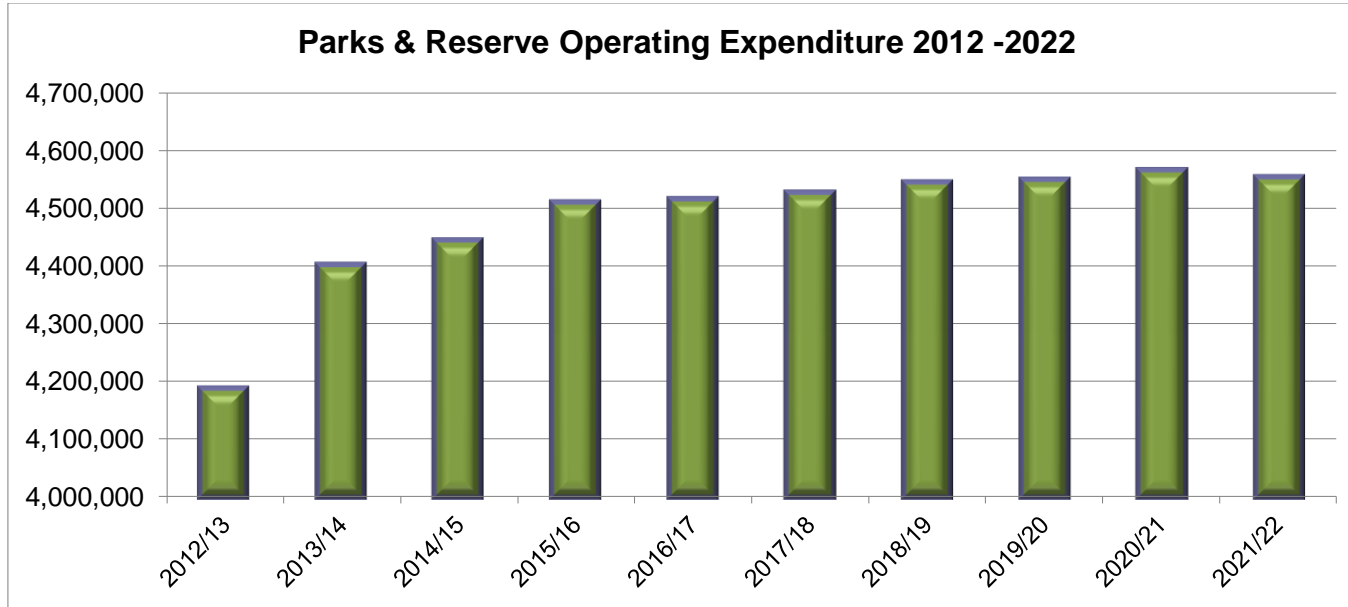
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TOTAL GEN RATE APPR | -3,356,267 | -3,537,154 | -3,483,974 | -3,518,106 | -3,524,124 | -3,520,816 | -3,537,158 | -3,539,953 | -3,553,839 | -3,538,419 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

Facilities Rate Projects

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Saxton mtce costs | 30,000 | 60,000 | 90,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Saxton operations contract | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Murchison sports grounds | 24,000 | 26,000 | 28,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Moutere sportsground | 33,000 | 35,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 |

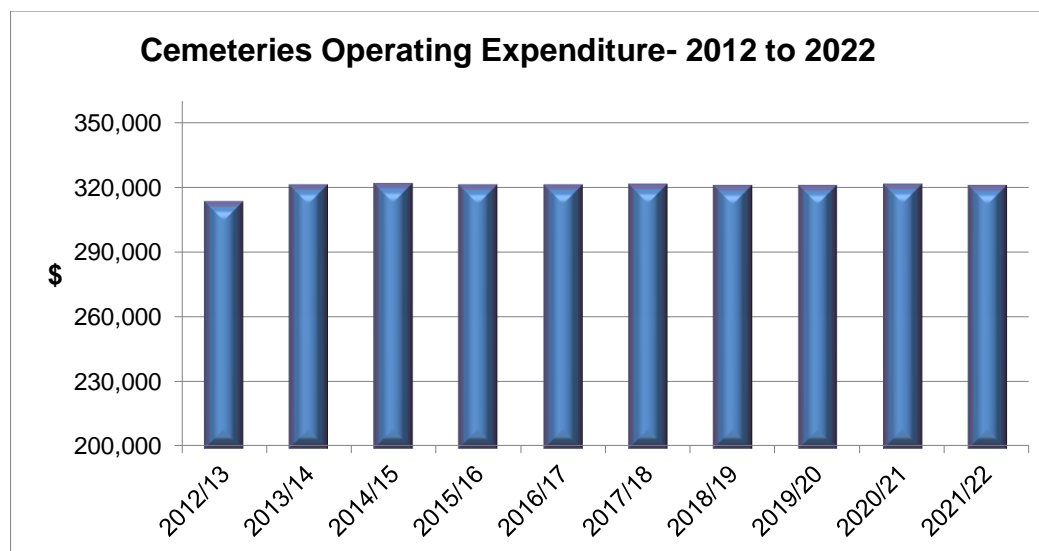
| Parks and Reserves | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 4,184,133 | 4,398,925 | 4,441,289 | 4,507,345 | 4,513,293 | 4,524,491 | 4,540,772 | 4,543,508 | 4,557,340 | 4,541,867 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|



E.7.2 Cemeteries

| Cemeteries | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Operating Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemetery maintenance & operation | 312,079 | 319,787 | 320,357 | 319,688 | 319,756 | 320,210 | 319,357 | 319,337 | 319,605 | 318,694 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 312,079 | 319,787 | 320,357 | 319,688 | 319,756 | 320,210 | 319,357 | 319,337 | 319,605 | 318,694 |
| Operating Income | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fees & recoveries | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 | -147,250 |
| Sundry Income | -14,411 | -14,562 | -14,555 | -14,549 | -14,543 | -14,538 | -14,533 | -14,528 | -14,524 | -14,520 |
| TOTAL INCOME | -161,661 | -161,812 | -161,805 | -161,799 | -161,793 | -161,788 | -161,783 | -161,778 | -161,774 | -161,770 |
| RATE APPROPRIATION | -150,418 | -157,975 | -158,552 | -157,889 | -157,963 | -158,422 | -157,574 | -157,559 | -157,831 | -156,924 |



APPENDIX F. DEMAND AND FUTURE NEW CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

F.1 Key Issues

The key issues relating to demand forecasts and associated operation budgets and capital works programmes are:

- Accuracy of urban growth predictions and impact on the development of recreation services.
- Unpredictability of rural residential growth/ settlement patterns.
- Residential Development plans have now been completed for Richmond West/South expansion and Rural Three areas which is expected to generate increased growth in these areas and are underway for Mapua and Motueka West.
- Increasing public expectations for higher standards and a more diverse range of recreational opportunities.
- Changing trends in recreation and sport participation, increasing casual, 'pay for play' and individual rather than organised, volunteer and group based
- Development of new activities, often utilizing new technology

F.2 Demand Trends

F.2.1 Demographic Projections

The 2006 census recorded a population total of 44,616 for Tasman District with annual average population growth from 2001 to 2006 of 1.6%.

The predication for the next ten years to 2021 is an annual growth rate of approximately 0.8% producing an estimated population of 51,664.

The majority of the population growth is concentrated in the Richmond area.

Tasman District is a popular destination for older age group or "retirees". The percentage of the total population aged 65+ is 13.6% compared to a national average of 12.3%. This popularity, combined with New Zealand's trend towards an aging population will result in a population aged 65+ of approximately 19.0% by 2019.³

The changing pattern of the demographics, particularly the aging population is likely to have an impact on the type of parks and reserve land use. In particular it is likely that the demand for active sports fields is likely to diminish over time, but this impact is not likely to become significant within the planning period.

Alternatively the recreation demand and parks and reserve use will shift to other activities such as gardens, walking, demand for sports facilities more popular with older age groups such as bowls, golf or indoor activities.

³ 2006 Census analysis

F.2.2 Community Trends

The key community trends likely to impact on the long-term provision of recreational services are:

- The unemployment rate in Tasman District is 3.7 percent, compared with 7.5 percent for all of New Zealand.
- The population is becoming more sophisticated and cosmopolitan.
- There are changing lifestyles among different generations.
- Increasing public awareness of environmental issues will produce a greater demand to protect sensitive areas, upgrade damaged ones, and preserve areas of open space.
- An increasingly sedentary lifestyle, particularly among young people
- An increasing concern with obesity and associated health problems, resulting in initiatives to promote more active lifestyles.
- Increasing cost of fuel, likely to increase demand for recreation opportunities that are close to home.

F.2.3 Sports and Recreation Trends

The demand for sport and recreation is continuously growing and changing. Ongoing research and planning is vital to assess and meet these needs at a local level. Tasman District, together with Nelson City has been effective in undertaking this planning work which includes the following strategies and plans.

A Regional Physical Activity Strategy with Nelson City Council was completed in 2008 together with a recent review of the Regional Facilities Plan. A Regional Land Transport Strategy has also been completed in 2010.

F.3 Impact of Trends on Parks and Leisure

The impact of the trends above and results of background investigations have identified the following specific actions.

- Ongoing development of walking and cycling tracks and networks at various locations
- Improved off-road walking and cycling opportunities
- Investigation of Sportsville multi code clubs throughout the district.

Demand for open space and reserves will continue to increase, requiring the;

- Provision of an extra 3.0 hectares of park and reserve land on average every year, based on 8 hectares per 1,000 residents, to maintain the current level of service.
- Increasing awareness of the environmental value of protecting wetlands and other areas of indigenous vegetation is likely to lead to greater emphasis on the acquisition and development of natural areas in the future. However, protection of these areas can also be achieved through means other than direct council ownership.
- Demand for sports grounds will continue during the next 10 years, particularly to cater for the high growth area of Richmond.

- Planning for services will need to be responsive to the recreational needs of elderly people, who will make up an increasing proportion of the population.

There are likely to be increasing conflicts between different park uses due to the diversification of leisure preferences and the trend towards informal recreation;

- Sporting codes wishing to use the same land,
- Youth orientated activities,
- Active and passive users of park land, and
- Protection of open space for environmental values versus development for more intensive recreation activities.

Planning will need to reflect the decline in formal sports club activity and the trend for unstructured participation in an increasingly diverse range of active and passive recreational activities, particularly in the natural environment.

- Demand for 'new' activities in competition with traditional sports.
- Influence of technology on recreational participation

F.4 Growth and Budget Requirements

The current level of service is 10.1 ha of actively maintained park land.

The desired level of service is a minimum of 8ha/1,000 residents. To maintain this level of service, with a population growth of 0.8% per annum, a total of 3.0 hectares per year on average needs to be added to meet this growth.

The parks and reserve operating costs projections will need provide for an average annual increase of \$29,000 over the 10 year planning period to meet the additional maintenance and operating costs of the additional land acquisition.

The following calculation has been used to estimate the annual cost increase required as a result of growth.

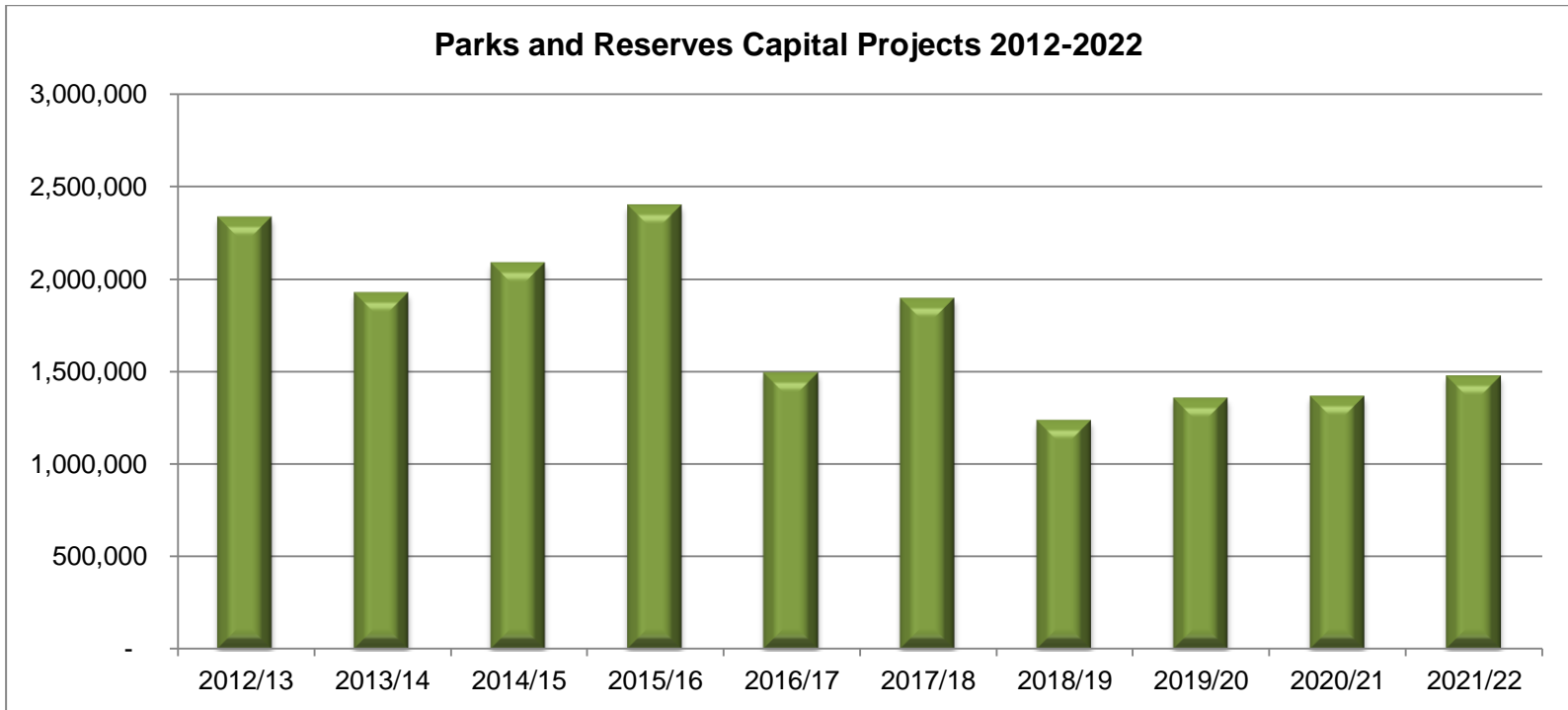
| | |
|-----------------|---|
| 8% | Total growth over 10 year |
| 3,707 | Total extra people |
| 468 | Ha current total actively maint land |
| 9.76 | Current 2011 ha/1000 |
| 8.00 | Desired LoS/1000 residents |
| 29.66 | Total extra ha required over next 10 years |
| 3.0 | Total ha per year |
| \$5,537,255 | Total actively maint budget 11/12 |
| 85% | Less 15% fixed management and OH costs |
| \$10,057 | Cost per ha 11/12 |
| | |
| \$29,825 | Total annual growth allowance per year |

F.5 Future New Capital Requirements

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| RFC General | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 | 36,935 |
| Dept. Overhead- Com Resour | 43,596 | 44,350 | 44,324 | 42,879 | 42,515 | 43,297 | 41,396 | 41,480 | 42,339 | 41,908 |
| Waimea Overhead - FCSC | 99,728 | 100,925 | 105,486 | 101,589 | 102,828 | 107,251 | 100,901 | 102,142 | 106,249 | 99,851 |
| GB -Revegetation Work | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| MOY - REVEGETATION WORK | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| WAIMEA - REVEGETATION WOR | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| RICHMOND - REVEGETATION W | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| GB Halls & Reserves | 23,700 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Mot Halls & Reserves | 40,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Waimea Halls & Reserves | 55,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Richmond Halls & Reserves | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Management Plans | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| Consultancy Fees | 15,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Valuation Costs | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| RFC Golden Bay | | | | | | | | | | |
| GB Walkways | 35,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 45,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| GB Picnic Areas General | | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | | | |
| Art Works | | 20,000 | | | | 15,000 | | | | |
| GB Interpretation Panels | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| GB Gardens General | 75,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | | 5,000 | | |
| GB Cemeteries General | 5,000 | 5,000 | | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| GB Coastcare | 30,000 | 35,000 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| GB Security Cameras | | | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | | | 15,000 | |
| GB Sports ground upgrades | | 45,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 | 15,000 | | 20,000 | | | |
| GB Tennis court upgrade | | 40,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Playgrounds General | 30,000 | | | | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | |
| RFC Waimea Moutere | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waimea Equestrian park | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | 30,000 | | | 20,000 |
| Waimea Picnic Areas General | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Waimea Garden General | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Waimea Cemetery General | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | | |
| Waimea Coastcare General | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Miscellaneous | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | 50,000 | 20,000 |
| Murchison Bowling Club | 8,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Waimea New Reserves Land | 150,000 | 50,000 | 20,000 | | | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Waimea - Playground Eqp | 60,000 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | 70,000 | | 50,000 | 20,000 |
| Waimea Toilets on Reserves | | 40,000 | | 60,000 | | | | 80,000 | | |
| Waimea River Park | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Walkways Misc | 15,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Walkways Rural 3 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Walkways Waimea Inlet | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Sportsfields General | 20,000 | | | 60,000 | 60,000 | | | 60,000 | | 60,000 |
| Tennis Courts | 20,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | |
| RFC Motueka | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOT Consultancy Future Planning | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| MOT Pethybridge Garden | | | | | | | | 10,000 | | |
| MOT Coastcare | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| MOT Motueka Cemetery | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | 10,000 | | |
| MOT Stephens Bay Dev | 12,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | |
| Mot Picnic General | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | |
| Mot Garden Goodmn Pond | | | 8,000 | | 5,000 | | | | 5,000 | |
| Mot Garden Artwork | | | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | |
| MOT Keep Motueka Beautiful | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| MOT Clock Tower Trust | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Mot - Walkways General | 40,000 | 50,000 | 90,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 80,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| MOT Foreshore Project | | | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| MOT Goodman Rec Park | 80,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| MOT Playground Youth Park | | 10,000 | | | | 10,000 | | | 10,000 | |
| Sportsfields Gen. Memorial Park | 20,000 | | | | | 60,000 | 40,000 | | | |
| Sportsfields General | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | | | | | 50,000 |
| Gardens General | 10,000 | | | 5,000 | | | 5,000 | | | 5,000 |
| Playgrounds General | | | | | | 50,000 | | | 30,000 | 50,000 |

| Parks and Reserves Projects | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Tennis Courts Memorial park | 5,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportspark- new Field Dev. | | 50,000 | 75,000 | | | | | | | |
| Decks reserve Playground | 50,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wildmans Road res. Playground | | | | 60,000 | | | | | | |
| Tennis Court Renewals | | | | | 60,000 | | | | 60,000 | |
| RFC Richmond | | | | | | | | | | |
| RICH - Consultancy Future Plans | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| RICH Dellside Tracks | 50,000 | 50,000 | 35,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Reservoir Creek Native Bush | 20,000 | | | | 20,000 | | | | | |
| RICH -Land Additions | | | | | | | | | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Richmond croquet carpark | 7,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond - Walkways Cap | 40,000 | 35,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | 120,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| RICH Cemetery Roothing | | | | | | 20,000 | | | | 20,000 |
| Richmond - Estuary Wal | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Training Lights - General | | 80,000 | | | | | | | | |
| RICH Waimea River park | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Sportsgrounds general | | | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Fittal Street Car park landscaping | | 10,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Picnic General | | | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Playgrd Easby Park/Hope Res. | | 55,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Playgrounds General | | | | 55,000 | | 55,000 | | 55,000 | | 55,000 |
| Ben Cooper Park | | | 100,000 | | | | | | | |
| Facilities Rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycling Track | 200,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Hockey Turf | 300,000 | | | | | 300,000 | | | | |
| Cycle/Soccer Pavilion | | | | 550,000 | | | | | | |
| Saxton Development | 155,000 | 100,000 | 540,000 | 90,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Saxton Field Grant | 285,000 | 300,000 | 92,000 | 350,000 | 220,000 | 180,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 |
| Brook Sanctuary Fence | | 150,000 | 143,000 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2,328,959 | 1,920,210 | 2,082,745 | 2,394,403 | 1,490,278 | 1,890,483 | 1,232,232 | 1,353,557 | 1,363,523 | 1,471,694 |



APPENDIX G. DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS / FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

The development contributions policy is defined in the Tasman Resource Management Plan.

This policy would benefit from a review and updating to ensure it is meeting the current parks and facility development needs.

Extract from the Tasman Resource Management Plan, Section 16.5.2.4

The financial contribution for reserves and community services under Figure 16.5A and Figure 16.5B is assessed as follows:

- . (a) *5.62 percent of the total market value (at the time subdivision consent is granted) of all new allotments created by the subdivision, other than allotments exempted by Rule 16.5.2.1 from this calculation.*
- . (b) *In assessing the value of any allotment, the valuation shall be based on the area of the allotment or a notional building site on each allotment of 2500 square metres whichever is the lesser.*
- . (c) *If payment is not made within two years of granting of the resource consent, and unless the resource consent specifies otherwise, a revised valuation must be made and the contribution recalculated. The cost of any valuation shall be paid by the subdivider unless the resource consent specifies otherwise.*
- . (d) *The financial contribution shall be adjusted to take account of any land set aside and vested for reserve purposes at the request of Council. The market value (at the time subdivision consent is granted) of any such land shall be deducted from the Reserves and Community Services component calculated from conditions (a) and (c) for the remaining allotments.*

Where the value of the land being set aside exceeds the amount calculated under conditions (a) and (c) for the remaining allotments, the difference shall be credited or paid to the subdivider. Except that the foregoing provisions of this rule shall not apply in cases where any legislation enables land to be set aside compulsorily and without compensation.

APPENDIX H. RESOURCE CONSENTS AND PROPERTY DESIGNATIONS

H.2 Resource Consents

The current resource consents relating to the Parks and Reserves activity are detailed in the following table.

| List of Consents Held as at 1 July 2011 | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Consent Number | Type of Consent | Name of Reserve | Rate | Expires |
| 050777 | Discharge permit | Rabbit Island | 7.28 m ³ /day | 17/09/2025 |
| 060399 | Water Permit | Lord Rutherford Park | 150 m ³ /day | 31/05/2016 |
| 060399 | Water meter levy | Lord Rutherford Park | | |
| 060788 | Discharge permit | Rabbit Island | 2.33 m ³ /day | 17/09/2025 |
| NN000094 | Water permit | Motueka Memorial Park | 100 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN000095 | Water permit | Motueka Memorial Park | 200 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN000096 | Water permit | Thorps Bush | 350 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN000097 | Water permit | Motueka Cemetery | 15.30 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN000097 | Water meter Levy | Motueka Cemetery | | |
| NN000098 | Water permit | Goodman Park | 360 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN000108 | Water permit | Rugby Park | 160 m ³ /day | 31/05/2015 |
| NN020135 | Water permit | Jubilee Park | 350 m ³ /day | 30/05/2016 |
| NN020135 | Water meter levy | Jubilee Park | | |
| NN020135 | Waimea Water Aug | Jubilee Park | | |
| NN990189 | Coastal Occupation | Motueka Wharf | | 10/01/34 |
| NN990410 | Water Permit | Riwaka Sportsfields | 144 m ³ /day | 31/05/2014 |
| NN990411 | Water Permit | Riwaka Sportsfields | 40 m ³ /day | 31/05/2014 |
| NN990459 | Discharge Permit | Twin Bridges | 4.00 m ³ /day | 3/12/21 |

APPENDIX I. CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE RENEWALS

I.1 Renewal Strategy

Renewal of existing park facilities to ensure service standards are achieved consistently across the district and assets are kept up to date and relevant to meet the needs of users.

In addition to the replacement of assets due to age, wear and tear and to avoid structural failure, a significant driver for the replacement of parks assets is to avoid obsolescence.

Play equipment in particular needs to be kept up to date to continue to attract high levels of utilisation and meet user expectations. Park furniture design and materials also change over time and assets in older parks need to be renewed to meet current design standards. For example standard signage design policy and there is normally a standard range of seats and tables and bins being used, which change on a cyclical basis every 10-15 years.

The general renewal strategy is to rehabilitate or replace assets when justified by:

- Asset condition and performance:
 - Renewal of an asset when it fails to meet the required level of service. Non-performing assets are identified by a physical condition inspection, the monitoring of asset reliability as reported during planned maintenance inspections, review of customer complaints, review of capacity and consideration of obsolescence.
- Indicators of non-performing assets include;
 - structural failure
 - repeated asset failure (reliability)
 - Obsolescence
 - poor appearance
 - low customer satisfaction
 - frequent vandalism
 - unsafe
 - low utilisation
- Economics: Renewals are programmed with the objective of achieving;
 - the lowest life cycle cost for the asset (it is uneconomic to continue repairing the asset), or
 - an affordable medium term cash flow, or
 - savings by co-ordinating renewal works with other planned works.
- Risk: The risk of failure and associated financial and social impact justifies action (e.g. Safety of public if an asset fails e.g. play equipment, bridges, barriers)

Works are prioritised and programmed using the following criteria;

1. Public safety risk.
2. Statutory obligation.
3. Low customer satisfaction
4. Environmental risk.
5. Financial risk of deferring work.
6. Importance of the asset function.
7. Intensity of usage.

Renewal works identified in terms of the renewal strategies may be deferred if the cost is beyond the community's ability to fund it. This can occur when higher priority works are required on other infrastructure assets, or there are short-term peaks in expenditure or if an inadequate rating base exists.

When renewal work is deferred the impact of the deferral on economic inefficiencies and the system's ability to achieve the required service standards will be assessed. Although the deferral of some renewal works may not impact significantly on the operation of assets, repeated deferral will create a liability in the longer term.

I.2 Renewal Process

The renewals programme for parks and reserve assets is based on the asset inventory held in the Confirm Asset management system. An analysis of a combination of the assets remaining economic life and condition determines when assets are due for replacement.

A condition survey and estimate of remaining life was completed in 2008 and is now due for updating again.

Prior to the development of a detailed renewal programme an estimated figure has been used for this AMP and the financial predications based on known asset condition, comparative renewal expenditure by similar sized local authorities and affordability considerations. It is intended that this amount be amended in the future when an accurate renewal programme has been developed.

The recommended approach is the following;

The condition of the assets is updated every three years on a cyclical basis using the PRAMS asset condition grading system, by undertaking a physical inspection of every asset. Its remaining life is also reassessed to determine if its replacement is warranted with the current specified life.

The programme is then established by a desk top analysis matching the assets which have reached or will reach the end of their lives within the next ten years. Priority for replacement is given to those assets recording a condition of four (poor) or lower. Further prioritisation can be given to assets on high profile sites. To avoid significant high and low expenditure peaks, the renewal expenditure can be further adjusted to provide a more even expenditure from year to year to avoid significant changes to funding requirements where possible.

Providing all the above information is loaded, the Confirm AMS can generate a report which matches the asset condition with asset life; however specialist report package provided by Confirm or alternative programmes such as Crystal or Excel needs to be used.

The renewal programmes will be updated each year as part of the budget process to take account of what will be achieved in the previous (current) year and other priorities or changes (including asset deterioration) that may have occurred since the programme was last reviewed.

Assets such as gardens, sportsfield turf and assets under the valuation threshold are not included in the Depreciated Replacement Value and are therefore not funded for depreciation. However, these assets will still be identified for replacement within the renewal programme, rather than through a separate planned maintenance programme. The reason for this is that funding is provided from the same source and it will avoid unnecessary complication and confusion between renewal and planned maintenance.

As the renewal plan has not yet been prepared, expenditure estimates for renewal projects have been incorporated into the Capital Expenditure budget.

I.3 Renewal Standards

The standards and specifications for renewal works are generally the same as for new works as detailed in the Levels of Service section.

Renewal of assets involves their complete removal and replacement of an asset with a modern equivalent providing a similar level of service; or a major refurbishment that restores the asset to an excellent condition and extends its life significantly.

Removal and replacement is normally undertaken for:

- Smaller assets such as park furniture, fences, signs etc
- Playground equipment – although refurbishment may be an option for some items
- Gardens. Generally all the shrubs are removed although larger shrubs and trees may be retained if in good condition. Depending on its condition the top layer of soil may be removed or else conditioned with the addition of compost.
- Concrete or cobblestone surfacing
- Underground services. While refurbishment of some pipes is possible with the insertion of a liner – the general approach in parks is to install new pipes and services. This may or may not involve the removal of existing pipes and services.

Refurbishment may be undertaken for larger or more complex assets such as:

- Sports turf where the surface is fully cultivated, re-levelled and re-sown. Extra services such as irrigation and drainage pipes may also be installed.
- Road, carpark and path asphalt and chipseal. Generally the sub base is retained and the top layer only is replaced.

APPENDIX J. DEPRECIATION AND DECLINE IN SERVICE POTENTIAL

J.1 Depreciation of Infrastructural Assets

Parks and Reserves Value And Depreciation Summary – As at 30 June 2011

| Parks and Reserves Assets | Land Value | Asset Depreciated Replacement Value | Annual Depreciation Requirement |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Land | \$48,250,000 | | |
| General assets and minor structures | | \$9,939,000 | \$509,700 |
| Grandstand Sportspark Motueka | | \$1,073,800 | \$38,770 |
| Total | | \$11,012,800 | |

Asset Values Summary – Cemeteries– As at 30 June 2011

| | Land Value | Asset Depreciated Replacement Value | Annual Depreciation Requirement |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| All cemeteries | \$985,000 | \$162,900 | \$7,700 |

The annual depreciation requirement is an average of 6.0% of depreciated replacement cost.

The average capital expenditure over the next five years is \$1.6 million. Based on this level of capital expenditure and that 25% of this expenditure results in replaceable/depreciable assets being added to the asset value, the depreciated replacement value will be growing by about \$400,000 per year or 3.6% on average.

Note: the percentage of capital expenditure converting to depreciable assets is lower than may be expected for other infrastructural works due to a high percentage being landscaping, trees and gardens which are not depreciated.

Annual depreciation requirement should therefore also be budgeted to increase by 3.6% per year.

APPENDIX K. PUBLIC DEBT AND ANNUAL LOAN SERVICING COSTS

K.2 Loans

The following loans are associated with the parks and reserves activity.

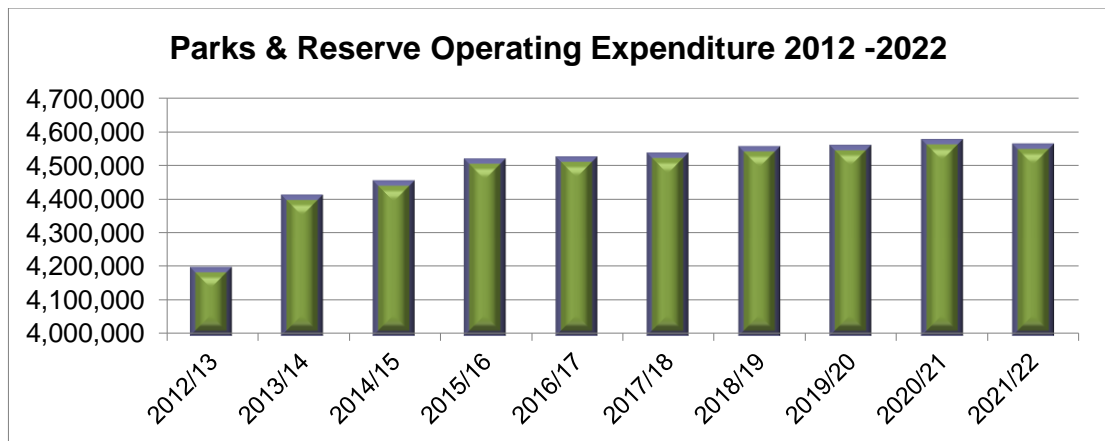
Parks and Special Purpose Committees

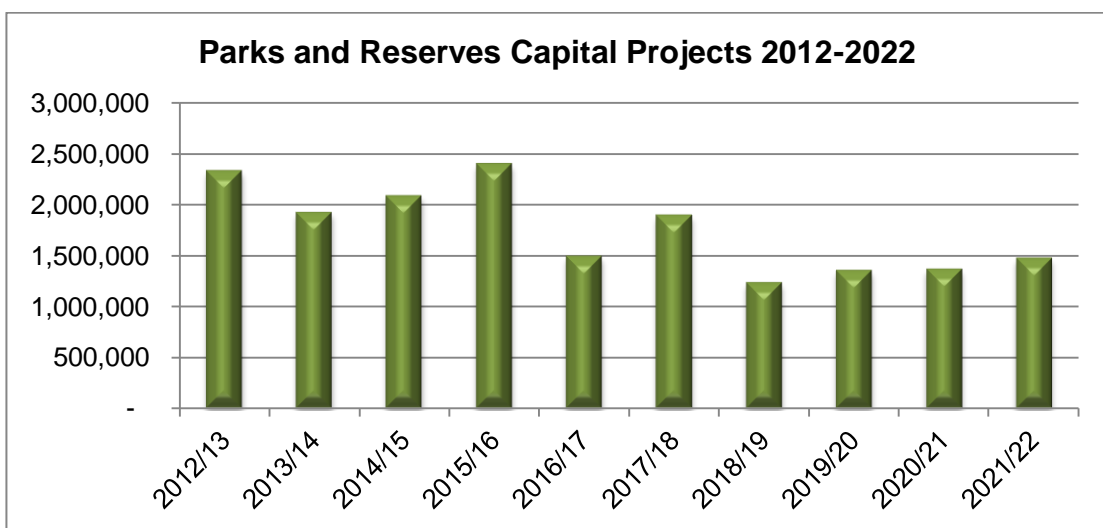
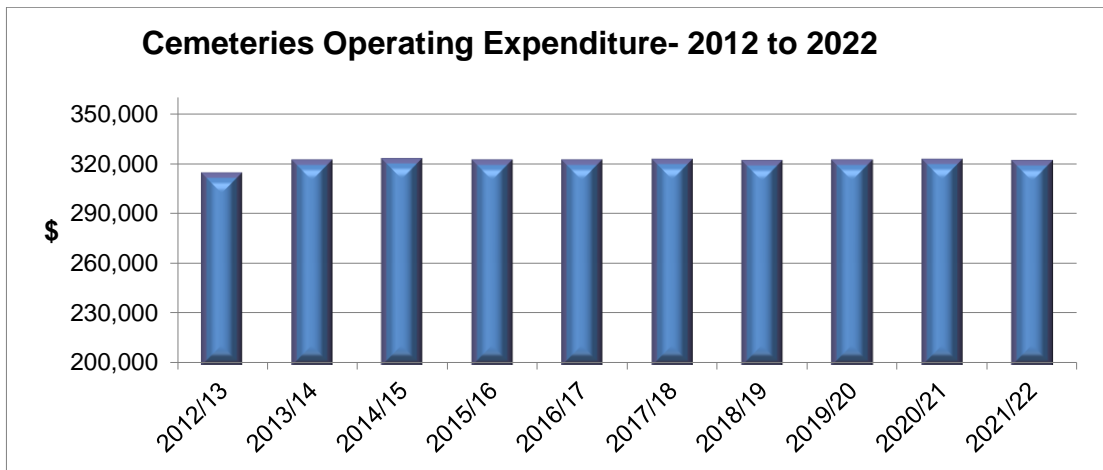
| | 12/13 | 13/14 | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | 18/19 | 19/20 | 20/21 | 21/22 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| Interest | 2,924 | 2,546 | 2,189 | 1,830 | 1,437 | 1,052 | 745 | 436 | 182 | 31 |
| Principal | 6,999 | 6,999 | 6,999 | 6,999 | 6,220 | 5,988 | 3,933 | 3,933 | 3,318 | 849 |
| Balance | -52,237 | -45,238 | -38,239 | -31,240 | -24,241 | -18,021 | -12,033 | -8,100 | -4,167 | -849 |

Reserve Financial Contributions

| | 12/13 | 13/14 | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | 18/19 | 19/20 | 20/21 | 21/22 |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Principal | 307,223 | 307,223 | 222,603 | 222,602 | 222,602 | 222,602 | 222,602 | 222,602 | 222,597 | 94,890 |
| Balance | -2,835,608 | -2,528,385 | -2,221,162 | -1,998,559 | -1,775,957 | -1,553,355 | -1,330,753 | -1,108,151 | -885,549 | -662,952 |

APPENDIX L. SUMMARY OF FUTURE OVERALL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS





APPENDIX M. FUNDING POLICY, FEES AND CHARGES

M.1 Funding Strategy

There are five main funding sources available for Community Services:

- General rates
- Financial contributions (RFCs)
- User charges
- Grants and subsidies
- Loans

1) General rates
General rate funding is used to meet operational and renewal expenditure.

2) Financial contributions
Funding for reserve land purchase and development is provided from Reserve Financial Contributions (RFC's)
Development Impact Levies can be used for the following purposes:

- Reserve Land purchase
- Reserve developments
- Community facility developments
- Recreation facility developments
- Grants to organisations for development of community and recreation facilities

3) User fees & charges

Users fee income is derived from the following activities:

- Sports field user charges
- Use of reserves for community based events
- Use of reserve for commercial events and activities

The bulk of user charges income arises from leases and licences to occupy reserve land, which include:

- Sports and recreation clubrooms
- Exclusive use sports areas e.g. bowling and tennis clubs
- Grazing leases of undeveloped reserve land
- Playcentres and kindergaten land lease rentals

4) Grants and subsidies

One off external grants and subsidies relating to specific projects or activities may be available from time to time.

5) Loans

Loan funding is generally only used to fund large capital works projects (where no other funding source is available) to spread the impact on rate funding requirements.

Most major reserves capital expenditure is funded from Reserve Financial contributions and no loan funding is forecast at this time.

M.2 Schedule of Fees and Charges

M.2.1 Cemeteries

Plot - Purchase Right of Burial

| | 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 GST incl 15% |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| RSA | No fee |
| New Plot - 12 years and over | \$950.00 |
| Natural Burial - Standard Plot Size | \$950.00 |
| Natural Burial - Large Plot Size | \$1,900.00 |

Children's Areas Where Set Apart

| | 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 GST incl 15% |
|---|--|
| Child 5-12 years | \$500.00 |
| Child 0-5 years | \$105.00 |
| Stillborn | No fee |
| Out of District Fee on any Burial Plot (extra to above) | \$ \$950.00 |

Ashes - Purchase Right of Burial

| | |
|---|--|
| | 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 GST incl 15% |
| RSA | No fee |
| Rose Garden - all ages | \$415.00 |
| Tree Shrub Garden - all ages | \$415.00 |
| Ash Berm - all ages | \$415.00 |
| Stillborn | No fee |
| Out of District Fee on any Ash Plot - extra to above | \$415.00 |
| Richmond Memorial Wall Plaque Space | \$158.00 |
| Richmond Memorial Wall Plaque Space - Out of District Fee | \$263.00 |

Burial Interment Fees

| | |
|---|--|
| | 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 GST incl 15% |
| RSA | \$650.00 |
| Interments - 12 years and over | \$650.00 |
| Child 5-12 years | \$400.00 |
| Child 0-5 years | \$127.00 |
| Stillborn | No fee |
| Disinterment | Actual cost |
| Sunday & Public Holiday extra charge - all ages | \$300.00 |

Ash Interment Fees

| | |
|--|--|
| | 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013 GST incl 15% |
| All ash plots in all cemeteries - all ages | \$127.00 |
| Disinterment - ashes | Actual cost |
| Sunday and Public Holidays extra charge – all ages (If contractor attendance is required) | |

M.2.1 Sportsgrounds

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cricket – Senior grade | \$3,170 per block per season |
| Cricket – Second grade | \$2,420 per block per season |
| Cricket – Artificial pitch | No charge |
| Rugby - Senior | \$300 per field per season |
| Football - Senior | \$300 per field per season |
| Rugby and Football - junior | No charge |
| Athletics | \$100 per track |
| Rugby – Touch field - summer | \$100 |

APPENDIX N. DEMAND MANAGEMENT

N.1 Demand Management Strategies

Council will implement the following demand management strategies for the provision and rationalisation of recreation facilities:

- **Community involvement:** Involve the community in policy and reserve development through consultation over Strategies, Management Plans and Urban reserve development plans.

- **Strategic Planning:** The Council will monitor and assess changes in population structure and recreation preferences to enable provision to be related to varied and changing needs. It will also ensure that land for new recreation opportunities is acquired in a timely fashion as the district develops.
- **Multiple Use:** The Council will actively promote the development of flexible, multi-use facilities and open spaces.
- **Non-asset solutions:** Seek to develop effective partnerships with Nelson City Council, the community, community groups (such as schools, churches) and the private sector for the provision of recreation services.
- **Fees & Charges:** Consider options to recover costs through user charges, taking into account the ability to pay, assessment of public and private benefit, and council's objectives with respect to community participation in recreational activity.
- **Promotion:** Encourage participation in a range of recreational experiences actively promoting opportunities for all levels of age, ability and gender.

APPENDIX P. SIGNIFICANT NEGATIVE EFFECTS ARISING FROM THIS ACTIVITY

P.1 Significant negative effects

There are no negative effects from the activity

APPENDIX Q. SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Q.1 Assumptions and Uncertainties

The following base assumptions have been made in preparing 10-year forecasts:

- All expenditure is stated in dollar values as at 1 July 2012 with no allowance made for inflation over the 10 year planning period
- Tasman District Council will continue to be involved in providing all current services
- Operation budget projections are based largely on historical unit costs and levels of expenditure, with an increase in 2013 making provision for an estimated increase as a result of the re-tendering of the two main grounds maintenance contracts
- The parks and reserves operating cost projections provide for an average annual growth increase of 0.8% per annum over the 10 year planning period.

- Maintenance costs are increased in line with planned growth in parks and reserves land.
- Renewal projects are based on a combination of identified known projects and estimated lump sum amounts to cover minor asset renewals and other unknown but anticipated costs. The development of a comprehensive capital renewal programme is an identified improvement for future years.
- Capital development budgets are based on estimates for known projects, with further allowance provided to maintain current and historic levels of expenditure which are assumed to continue at a similar level on average.
- Capital costs for the development of Saxtons Field have been agreed to by both the Nelson City and Tasman District Councils over a ten year period. This work commenced in 2004/05. The agreement provides for the maintenance to continue with each Council being responsible for the areas in their ownership. It is proposed that the maintenance for the total development will be shared by the two Councils at the end of the ten year development.

Funding to undertake the following tasks identified in the Asset Management Improvement Programme have been incorporated in the operating expenditure forecasts from 2012/11:

- Development of a asset renewal plan by 2013
- Development of cemetery strategy by 2013

Q.2 Confidence In Financial Data

The confidence grades are based on the following: A, Highly reliable; B, Reliable; C, Uncertain; D, Very uncertain.

Confidence Grades – Financial Data

| Cost area | Confidence grade | Reason |
|--|------------------|--|
| Reserves Maintenance / operations | B&C | C > Due to the re-tendering of the long term grounds maintenance contract, there is uncertainty as to the new contract rates that will apply B> There is a degree of uncertainty regarding the actual rate of growth of the asset and future cost changes as a result of this growth. |
| All other activities operations/ maintenance | A & B | A > Based on a consistent history the current costs are considered to be highly reliable for the next 5 years. B > A degree of uncertainty arises regarding future changes due to possible new developments and other changes as a result of growth demand and community preferences. |
| Renewals | D | Current renewal budgets are largely based on anticipated cost assumptions. Completion of asset age and condition and development and development of renewal planning is required for all assets. |
| Development | A to D | Generally very reliable for the first 1 to 2 years, then drops to B for years 3 & 4 and then to C for years 5 to 6 and to D for years 7 to 10. While there has been some work put into reserve management plans which identify future works, accurate long term development planning is extremely difficult to achieve due to changing demands, issues and |

| | | |
|-----------|-------|--|
| | | priorities. |
| Disposal | A | Disposal of assets unlikely. |
| Valuation | A & C | A > Building assets have been appropriately identified and valued C > Current parks and reserve assets are accurately recorded and valued for renewal planning, but this information is not used for the valuation. |

Q.3 Risk Management

Q.3.1 Potential Risks

a) **Service Standards**

The specifications for all regular maintenance and operation activities have been defined and documented in the maintenance contracts have been prepared.

b) **Health and Safety**

A Health & Safety plan is in place for the Council, which details the requirements for staff and the management of contractors working for the Council.

Parks user safety is addressed through hazard identification which is undertaken informally on an ongoing basis by contract staff and formally as part of the contract performance and asset condition audit inspections. Playground safety inspections are undertaken weekly and play equipment is manufactured and installed in compliance with the relevant playground standards. An annual inspection is undertaken by a independent playground assessor.

c) **Asset Risk Plan / Business Continuity / Lifelines**

The Council has undertaken a Council wide risk assessment exercise during 2010/11.

d) **Climate Change Act**

The Climate Change Act is not considered to have any impacts on this activity at this time.

However, coastal erosion is an ongoing issue and TDC currently supports Coast Care at a number of sites. This is centred on restoration and protection of the Coastal dune system. This is currently considered the best response to coastal erosion and possible future sea level rise.

A number of reserves are located on the coastal margin and could be adversely affected by sea level rise and inundation. As such, reserves management will need to closely monitor this issue in the future and be involved in Council monitoring, assessment of impacts and possible options for mitigation.

e) **General Management Issues**

i) **Contracts Supervision**

Maintenance contractors are supervised directly by staff from the Community Services Department. In some cases contractors on development projects may be supervised by the Architect or other specialist consultant.

ii) **Legislative Compliance**

All relevant legislation relating to this activity is considered to be complied with.

This includes:

- Local Government Act 2002
- Reserves Act
- Resource Management Act
- Building Act
- Health & Safety In Employment Act

iii) Industry Standards and Guidelines

There a number of industry standards and guidelines that affects this activity. The activity area that are considered to carry risk and where compliance with industry standards or guidelines in place are:

Parks operations:

- NZS 8409:2004, Management of Agrichemicals
- NZS 5828:2004 Playground Equipment and Surfacing (and previous standards that applied at time of construction)
- SNZ HB 8630:2004 Tracks and outdoor Visitor Structures
- NZS 3910:2003 Conditions of Contract for Building and Civil Engineering Construction
- NZS 8603:2005 Design and Application of Outdoor Recreation Symbols
- NZ 4241:1999 Public Toilets guidelines for service standards and design.

iv) Insurance

All buildings and plant are adequately insured.

Insurance cover is reviewed and updated annually through Councils insurance brokers.

An insurance excess of \$2,500 applies to any claim. This means that for minor asset damage or loss, which applies to the majority of repairs required for accidental or vandalism damage, the Council effectively self insures by providing an annual budget provision to meet these repair costs.

v) Resources

Sufficient staff resources of a suitably skilled nature are in place to manage and operate this activity.

An increase in staff resources has been allowed for to meet expected growth in reserves assets from 2011/12.

vi) Unforeseen Events

Storm damage to the parks and street trees is the major risk faced by the parks activity, however this risk is not considered a high risk or of particularly major consequence. The best way to reduce this risk is for regular tree maintenance to be undertaken, which is in place.

The current Council approach is to deal with events as or if they arise. For minor events the costs will be accommodated within existing budgets if possible. If additional costs over budget are incurred, this will be reported to Council.

Flooding is the other significant risk in the district. Potential damage to parks and community facilities is mitigated by limiting development on high risk areas e.g. riverbank or low lying reserve areas. No other provisions are in place to deal with the effects of a major flood on this activity, as the consequences are not considered to be significant compared with other issues that will arise in the case of this scale of event.

vii) Attention to Repairs

Faults or request for service reported by the public are dealt with by the customer services staff and referred to the reserves contractor for action if required, or referred to the Community services staff responsible for the area or activity as appropriate, for action. Inspection and remedial work is carried out within a response time that is considered appropriate to the issue within the following response times:

- Urgent (public safety issues) – 2 hours
- Priority – 24 hours
- Standard – 5 working days
- Non urgent – 15 working days

Some faults or request for service relating to trees are referred to the consulting arborist who will refer the action required to the appropriate contractor, or if outside his power to act, will refer the issue back to the Parks Manager for confirmation.

Minor faults or request for service received after hours are referred direct to the appropriate contractor, who has authority to take the appropriate action required (within limits specified in their contract).

viii) Delegations

Financial authority delegations are in place for all staff with purchasing authority.

ix) Responsibility Allocated to Ensure Completion of Work

Individual responsibilities are defined in their job description and annual work programmes

Progress against annual work programmes are monitored on a quarterly basis through staff meetings and other communication.

A formal review of performance is undertaken at the end of each financial year, areas for improvement (if any) identified, and the work programme for the coming year is agreed.

x) Council Policies

The Council has a Corporate Policy manual in which are recorded all council policies.

xi) Monitoring and Reporting

The Community Services Manager formally reports to the Community Services Committee every six weeks on progress towards achieving the outcomes identified in the LTCCP.

xii) Bylaws

The existing Council Bylaws for this activity are considered to be out of date and are not applied. There are no current plans to put new bylaws in place for Community Services assets or functions.

xiii) Cost 'Blowouts'

Operational and capital expenditure is monitored monthly to ensure expenditure is achieved within budget targets.

Q.3.2 Risk Management Strategy

The Council's Risk Management Strategy in relation to parks and reserves is:

- To maintain and ensure compliance with up to date Health and Safety Plans for all staff and contractors and manage the contractors response to new Health & Safety issues.
- To monitor the condition of playgrounds on a regular basis and maintain compliance with NZS 5828:2004.
- That a regular maintenance programme is undertaken on all street and park trees
- To monitor potential hazards in all reserves on a regular basis, and to take appropriate action to reduce possible risks by eliminating, mitigating or isolating the hazard as soon as any potential hazard is identified.
- To monitor structures and public buildings so that they are maintained in a safe and sound condition that complies with the Building Act where required.
- That tracks and walkways comply with the NZS HB 8630:2004.

APPENDIX R. LEVELS OF SERVICE, PERFORMANCE MEASURES, AND RELATIONSHIP TO COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

R.1 Community Outcomes

The community outcomes are identified in the *Long Term Community Plan 2009-2019 Volume One* and those Community Outcomes will form the basis of the 2012-2022 LTP. Below is a summary of the ways in which the Parks and reserves activity contributes to the achievement of these outcomes.

| Community Outcomes | How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome |
|--|---|
| Our unique and special natural environment is bountiful, healthy, clean and protected. | Protection of the natural environment and ecologically significant areas. Provision and enhancement of open space. Vegetation enhancement and awareness. Enhanced community involvement in conservation and restoration work. Protection and enhancement of coastal and riparian areas. |
| Our built urban and rural environments are functional, pleasant, safe and sustainably managed. | Provision and enhancement of open space and an interconnected open space network. Provision of neighbourhood and community parks within walking distance of homes. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>Our vibrant community is safe, well, enjoys an excellent quality of life and supports those with special needs.</p> | <p>Provision of open space and recreation facilities that cater for and promote active lifestyles. This includes casual activities such as walking and cycling, and organised sports and recreation activities.</p> <p>Reserves and facilities are designed and managed to ensure users safety and cater for the needs of the whole community.</p> |
| <p>Our diverse community enjoys access to a range of spiritual, cultural, social, educational and recreational services.</p> | <p>Provision of high quality open space, recreation and cultural facilities that provides a range of leisure and cultural opportunities.</p> <p>Cemeteries provide a location for interments and remembrance.</p> |

R.2 Current Level Of Service

The general feedback from a range of sources is that customers are relatively satisfied with the level of service provided by parks and reserves. This includes:

- Generally high levels of satisfaction being expressed through prior customer satisfaction surveys.
- Staff are generally aware of service level issues through ongoing informal customer contact and through issue/project specific consultation work

As such, the stated levels of service are intended to define the current levels of service and no significant changes are proposed.

R.3 Specific Levels Of Service

R.3.1 Urban Open Space and Amenity

R.3.1.1 Description

Urban Open Space & Amenity areas are developed reserves designed for use by the local residential community. They are generally smaller in size, ranging from 1,000m² up to one hectare. The average ideal size is considered to be from 2,500m² to 5,000m²

The reserve should be easily accessible ideally with road frontage and multiple access points. The reserve will be well maintained, free draining, have flat or gently undulating grassed areas, be safe and provide an attractive welcoming ambiance to the immediate local community within a ten minute walking distance of urban residential property.

Urban Open Space & Amenity should provide an open grass area suitable for small scale ball play; children's play equipment, seating, paths and attractive amenity planting. Larger reserves may accommodate small community buildings and small scale sports facilities such as tennis courts. Children's play area and play equipment on the reserve should be within 500 metres of all residential dwellings.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of Service statement | Provision of local urban reserve within walking distance of home, providing play opportunities, open space and amenity values |
| Total operating cost | \$865,756 – 2012/13 |

R.3.1.2 Provision

It is recommended that the minimum future provision for neighbourhood reserves be 2,500m² with a preferred provision of up to 5,000m² of usable flat or gently undulating land. This will serve a population of around 500 persons. For smaller rural communities and small subdivisions it is likely that reserve provision may be appropriate below the average indicator of 500 persons.

The reserve size is larger than many existing or traditional Urban & Amenity reserves, but it provides for a reasonable mix of activities including a large ball play space, playgrounds (both junior and senior), gardens and “quiet” spaces. It is also important to be able to provide a reasonable separation for adjoining residential properties from the active/noisy activities.

In urban communities neighbourhood reserves are to be located within a reasonable walking distance (10 minutes or 500m radius) of residential properties. Other reserve types suitable for neighbourhood reserves functions may also fulfil this requirement.

Location and design is to provide a wide open road frontage, providing a safe ambiance and maximise amenity impact. Ideally “centrally” located within the Urban & Amenity Reserves, with access to more than one road to maximise linkages to as many parts of the Urban & Amenity Reserves as possible. Suitable land for neighbourhood reserves is to be acquired at the time of planning new subdivisions generally.

R.3.1.3 Development Standards

The aim is to provide an attractive area for local use for children’s play, relaxation and to enhance the local amenity value.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard – Urban Open Space and Amenity |
|------------------------|--|
| Carparking | Encourage the use of street parking bays (within road reserve) but where necessary provide within the reserve. |
| Toilets | Not required. |
| Tracks and paths | Pathways that provide linkages between roads. Surface to be concrete or asphalt. Consistent with NZ HB 8630:2004 category classification. Path/kerb/gates designed to cater for accessible and pram/buggy use. |
| Furniture & structures | Provision of seating, picnic tables and refuse bins. Standard quality furniture, fencing and structures provided. Lighting not generally provided other than along walkway routes. |
| Visitor information | Standard name and control signage. |
| Tree planting | Opportunities to establish specimen trees will be maximised to provide shade, shelter and enhance amenity values. |
| Gardens | Shrub Gardens to enhance amenity will be provided. |
| Play equipment | Playground equipment provided that best reflects the needs of the immediate community. |

R.3.1.4 Service Delivery Standards

The primary focus for Urban & Amenity Reserves maintenance is to provide a consistently good standard - particularly in relation to grass mowing, and safe play equipment.

| Services | Maintenance Standard – Urban Open Space and Amenity |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grass mowing | Medium quality grass mowing standard that consistently maintains a surface suitable for walking and ball games. |
| Turf management | Turf cover should be consistent. |
| Arboriculture | Inspection and maintenance of Juvenile trees quarterly and mature trees annually. |
| Vegetation control | Medium quality weed control for fence-lines and structures to maintain a tidy appearance consistent with grass standard. |
| Gardens | Garden weed and pest control maintenance will generally be to grade 2 standard with no greater than 10% weed coverage and no weeds over 100mm in height. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Inspection on two monthly cycle, made safe within eight hours and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Playgrounds | Play equipment inspected weekly for safety and maintenance. Maintenance as per NZS 5828:2004 |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |
| Tracks & paths | Maintained to a high standard that ensures safe, unhindered and attractive access. |

R.3.2 Special Interest Sites

R.3.2.1 Description

Scenic & Special Purpose reserves are those where the primary focus is the protection of natural values, with limited recreation use and development. Typically native bush areas, wetlands or other natural landscapes. May include walking tracks, mountain bike (MTB) tracks, picnic areas and facilities to support and service these activities.

The values of Scenic & Special Purpose reserves are:

- Remnant NZ native vegetation
- Natural wetland areas
- Significant water bodies
- Sites that contain cultural or historic values
- Adjoining significant waterways or water bodies
- Opportunities for low impact recreation activity (secondary to conservation values)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Protection of specific natural landscapes and provision of a range of recreation experiences appropriate to the particular reserve. |
| Total operating cost | \$102,873 – 2012/13 |

R3.2.2 Provision

For planning purposes no minimum size is identified although it is expected sites will be no smaller than 1 hectare unless the area has natural values of particular interest.

Land may be located anywhere in the district where a site has specific values that warrants its acquisition for Scenic & Special Purposes. The values identified in 3.8.2.1 will be used to assess its value for acquisition.

Some sites may be acquired as Scenic & Special Purpose areas that do not have existing strong values, but where their management as areas of NZ native vegetation is considered the most appropriate land use. These are typically gully areas adjoining waterways, around urban areas where secondary values including access to the water and walking tracks will provide additional benefits.

R.3.2.3 Development

Generally a low level of development is envisaged for Scenic & Special Purpose Reserves with the objective being to retain or enhance the natural experience. Development will generally be limited to low impact activities such as walking and MTB tracks. Higher use sites may require ancillary visitor facilities such as car parking, signage and toilets.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard |
|------------------------|--|
| Car parking/Roads | Off street car parking provided at high use sites only. Metalled surface. |
| Toilets | Medium/low standard toilets to be provided at entranceway/Carpark area appropriate to usage level. |
| Tracks and paths | Walking and MTB tracks provided to appropriate NZS grading based on usage level. |
| Furniture & structures | Limited furniture such as picnic tables provided at car parks/picnic areas. Seats provided at key viewing or rest points. Refuse bins provided at picnic areas only if necessary and can be serviced efficiently |
| Visitor information | Signage to be provided to identify the reserve and provide directional/control information. Additional signage and visitor info as appropriate: Interpretation signs provided at historic or natural feature sites Map sign provided at entrance to larger sites with multiple tracks Directional signage at path junctions |
| Biodiversity | If additional revegetation is required a native planting and weed/pest control programme will be undertaken to protect and add to existing values. |

R.3.2.4 Service Delivery Standards

Services inputs on Scenic & Special Purpose reserves are expected to be low with an emphasis on weed control, track maintenance and operation of visitor facilities such as toilets and picnic/parking areas.

| Services | Maintenance Standard |
|-------------------|---|
| Grass maintenance | Medium/High standard quality grass mowing where required e.g. picnic and urban community use areas. |

| Services | Maintenance Standard |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Weed control | Weed control will be a high priority on sites being revegetated, with release spraying undertaken 2-4 times per year. Other areas will be limited to target weeds or alongside tracks. For urban community use sites weed control will match grass mowing standard. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Regular two monthly inspections focusing on maintaining good structural condition and safety. Any damage reported within 24 hours. |
| Track maintenance | Maintained to a high standard that ensures safe, unhindered and attractive access. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |
| Grazing | Grazing will be used at appropriate sites to economically control vegetation and support the rural character. |
| Toilet cleaning | Either three times a week where usage warrants or once per week for remote or low use locations depending on seasonal use. |

R.3.3 Sportsgrounds

R.3.3.1 Description

A Sportsground is a reserve that is primarily designed and used for active sport and recreation within one geographic area, usually of a traditional team nature. The reserve may also provide for a range of community activities and facilities. It is also likely to be used for casual recreation activities such as children's play and walking by local residents.

The reserve is likely to have formally maintained sports turf for a mixture of winter and/or summer sport. The sports turf areas are maintained to standards reflective of Council's Policies for sports code use. The reserve may also accommodate hard court or other built recreation facilities.

There will be high usage at peak times as these reserves are designed for local team sports.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of sports fields and reserve land for recreation facilities that meet the needs of the major field based sports and other recreation activities. |
| Total operating cost | \$594,571 – 2012/13 |

R.3.3.2 Provision

For planning purposes no minimum size is identified although it is expected future sites will be provided in a minimum of 2ha land parcels and centralised in central urban locations.

The recent joint Nelson City /Tasman District development of the Saxton Field multi use sports facilities are intended to meet the majority the regional sports needs for the next twenty years.

Council is pursuing the purchase of land adjacent to Sportspark Motueka for extra sportsgrounds and recreational facilities.

However, the ongoing provision of sports reserves to meet local growth needs and maintain a minimum of 1.5ha/1000 residents will be required.

R.3.3.3 Development Standards

Development requirements for sports reserves are primarily driven by the needs of the particular sports and recreation activities planned for the reserve, together with enhancing the amenity of the area through tree planting and allowing for casual use.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard |
|------------------------|---|
| Playing surface | Turf surfaces developed to a high standard appropriate to sports activity and level of play |
| Drainage & irrigation | Where irrigation can be provided it will be carried out with pop up sprinklers or with a travelling irrigator field drainage will be provided where conditions require. |
| Car parking | Developed off street car parking where possible, with hard paving. Size of Carpark will be dependent on site usage. |
| Toilets | Toilets provided only as part of clubrooms or changing facilities. May only be accessible during times of sports play. |
| Tracks and paths | Tracks and paths will be provided to buildings and as required for recreational walking linkage routes. |
| Furniture & structures | Standard quality furniture, fencing and structures provided. Lighting may be provided around Carpark/clubroom areas. Floodlighting of sports fields is permitted. |
| Visitor information | Standard name and control signage. |
| Tree planting | Opportunities to establish specimen trees, as appropriate to the site and location, will be maximised. Typically these will be deciduous species, on the boundary to create sense of enclosure and shelter and to minimise impact on the areas use for sports fields. |
| Gardens | Shrub gardens around car parks/buildings and elsewhere to enhance amenity |
| Play equipment | Playgrounds provided at larger/high use sites. Or where reserve provides dual Urban & Amenity Reserves use function. |

R.3.3.4 Service Delivery Standards

The primary focus of for sports field maintenance is grass mowing and turf quality.

| Services | Maintenance Standard |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grass mowing | High quality grass mowing standard to meet sports code requirements. Standard quality mowing for surrounds and general use areas. |
| Turf management | Regular turf renovation programmes undertaken, including mechanical aeration, fertiliser, irrigation, weed control, under-sowing and topdressing as required for the level of usage and turf condition. |
| Arboriculture | Inspection and maintenance of Juvenile trees quarterly and mature trees annually. |
| Vegetation control | Standard weed control standard for fence-lines, structures and carparks to maintain a tidy appearance consistent with grass standard. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Inspection on two monthly cycle, made safe within eight hours and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |

R.3.4 Formal Gardens

R.3.4.1 Description

Formal Gardens deliver high quality horticultural amenity to provide urban beautification public gardens.

The values include;

- Peace & tranquillity
- Horticultural excellence and diversity
- Tourist destination
- Particular unique feature or character
- Historic, artistic or cultural values

Formal Gardens will be developed to, and cater for, a high standard and level of use.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of high quality amenity open spaces in key locations that provide urban beautification and opportunities for contemplative leisure experiences in a public garden setting. |
| Total operating cost | \$227,345 – 2012/13 |

R.3.4.2 Provision

For planning purposes no minimum size is identified although it is expected sites will be no smaller than 5000m².

Acquisition of any future Premier Reserves is likely to be based on the opportunity to acquire a site that has specific special characteristics that warrant its acquisition or protection. Any site acquired will then need to be developed to a high standard to ensure that the benefits from the acquisition are maximised.

R.3.4.3 Development Standards

Facilities and amenities provided to a high standard as appropriate to each parks character.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard - Formal Parks & Gardens |
|------------------------|--|
| Carparking | Developed off street car parking where possible, with hard paving. |
| Toilets | High quality toilets to be provided on site. |
| Tracks and paths | Developed dual use (min 2m width) pathways on main routes. Main routes to be hard paved or fine metal surface used appropriate to the nature of the reserve. |
| Furniture & structures | High quality furniture, fencing, lighting and structures provided. Seats, bins, tables, lights etc to be of a consistent brand /style. Use of specifically themed or quality furniture & structures above that normally used in other reserves where possible. Unless park is closed at night, pedestrian standard lighting provided along main routes. |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Visitor information | Comprehensive signage to be provided that includes as appropriate: Interpretation panels describing history and special values or features Map of the reserve Guided trail(s) Information and control signage at all entrances Directional signage at path junctions |
| Tree planting | Opportunities to establish specimen trees as appropriate to the site and location will be maximised. |
| Gardens | High quality gardens will be developed that may include mixed shrubs, roses, perennials or annuals as appropriate. |
| Play equipment | Dependent on the purpose and use of the reserve, development of high quality playgrounds will be undertaken to a standard above that normally provided at Urban & Amenity Reserves reserves. |
| Water features | Dependent on the nature or topography of the reserve, opportunities for the development of water features such as lakes, ponds, streams or fountains may be included. |

R.3.4.4 Service Delivery Standards

Services operated and maintained to a high standard appropriate to a garden park denoting “special” higher value.

| Services | Maintenance Standard - Formal Parks & Gardens |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grass maintenance | Highest quality grass mowing standard |
| Horticulture | Highest quality garden maintenance standard for garden areas. |
| Arboriculture | Trees inspected and maintained at least every six months. |
| Weed control | Highest quality weed control standard applied to achieve a “weed free” environment. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structures to be maintained in “as new” condition, free from any breakages, damage or graffiti. Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Inspection on two monthly cycle, made safe within eight hours and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Play equipment | Play equipment inspected weekly for safety and maintenance. Maintenance as per NZS 5828:2004. To be maintained in “as new” condition, free from any breakages, damage or graffiti. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |
| Toilet Cleaning | Carried out to a high standard ranging from twice daily to three times per week where applicable. |

R.3.5 Walkways

R.3.5.1 Description

Walkways are provided primarily to create walking and cycling linkages for urban transportation, recreation or as linkages between roads or access to facilities/features.

The values of Walkways are:

- Level surface and easy to use for walking /cycling
- A natural or attractive environment
- Separated from motorised traffic
- Safe to use

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of walkways and tracks to provide recreational walking and cycling opportunities consistent with the objectives of the Regional Cycling and Walking Strategy 2005. |
| Total operating cost | \$246,884 – 2012/13 |

R.3.5.2 Provision

For planning purposes no minimum area is identified, however the width of land acquired should generally aim to be six metres minimum of four metres to allow for dual use paths up to 2.4m wide and to create an open visually inviting thoroughfare.

Location will be site specific but will endeavour to maximise natural opportunities such as waterways and views. Design and location shall safety values are taken into account.

R.3.5.3 Development and Service Delivery standards

Work towards categorising all walkways /tracks using NZS HB 8630:2004 dependant on its use and purpose. Development and maintenance standards will be consistent with the identified track category.

| Track categories | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Urban Path | Urban Paths will be well formed and provide for easy walking suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Urban Paths provide pedestrian access on a durable surface such as concrete and tar seal. Most urban paths will cater for physically disabled people, they are usually located in well populated urban areas and close to public amenities and they are designed to meet urban resident requirements. |
| Short Walk | Short Walks cater for short stop travellers who undertake passive to mildly active activities. These walks are no longer than 1 hour return, are low risk, link with safe facilities and cater for all ages and most walking abilities. Some short walks may cater for physically disabled people. |
| Walking Track | Walking tracks cater for day visitors who usually walk for 1 hour to one full day return. These tracks are usually easy day walks and are required to be of a high standard to enable use by relatively inexperienced visitors with a low level of backcountry skill. These tracks will have a low level of risk and safe facilities. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Easy Tramping Track / Great Walk | Easy Tramping track are tracks where the expectation is a low risk comfortable experience in the backcountry. These tracks provide safe structures, foot access only to places where vehicle transport is not possible or permitted, except where boat or air access is permitted. Guided or concessionaire operations may be carried out using these tracks. |
| Tramping Track | Easy Tramping track are tracks where the expectation is a low risk comfortable experience in the backcountry. These tracks provide safe structures, foot access only to places where vehicle transport is not possible or permitted, except where boat or air access is permitted. Guided or concessionaire operations may be carried out using these tracks. |
| Route | Routes are tracks which are generally unformed lightly cut routes catering for the most experienced of backcountry visitors. They are designed to cater for experienced backcountry visitors who have navigation and river-crossing skills |

R.3.5.4 Service Standards

Services inputs on walkway reserves are expected to be low with an emphasis on weed control, track maintenance and operation of visitor facilities such as toilets and picnic/parking areas.

| Services | Maintenance Standard |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grass maintenance | Medium/High standard quality grass mowing where required e.g. picnic and urban community use areas. |
| Weed control | Weed control will be a high priority on sites being re-vegetated, with release spraying undertaken 2-4 times per year. Other areas will be limited to target weeds or alongside tracks. For urban community use sites weed control will match grass mowing standard. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Regular two monthly inspections focusing on maintaining good structural condition and safety. Any damage reported within 24 hours. |
| Track maintenance | Maintained to a high standard that ensures safe, unhindered and attractive access. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |
| Grazing | Grazing will be used at appropriate sites to economically control vegetation and support the rural character. |

R.3.6 Rabbit Island

R.3.6.1 Description

Rabbit Island is recognised as a unique high use reserve that serves the total district and has its own particular characteristics and management approach.

The reserve provides the following values

- Sheltered inner harbour beach
- Family picnics and outings
- Exotic forestry predominant vegetation

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of Service statement | Provision of beach access and associated picnic facilities catering for high seasonal use. |
| Total operating cost | \$429,962 – 2012/13 |

R.3.6.2 Development Standards

Rabbit Island is developed to meet high level seasonal use while still retaining a “natural” character use.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard – Rabbit Island |
|--------------------------|--|
| Roads & Carparking | Main access routes are sealed two way roads supported by a network of metalled tracks providing access along the beach front. Designated metalled carparks and casual carparking dispersed through out the publicly accessible areas. |
| Public toilets | High quality toilets to be provided on site. |
| Tracks and paths | Formed paths and tracks provided to give access to the beach through designated routes. Accessible tracks to toilets/changing rooms. Consider accessibility issues when designing beach access paths – e.g. easy gradient, chain link timber surfacing, etc. |
| Furniture & structures | Robust furniture, fencing, and structures provided. |
| Visitor information | Comprehensive signage to be provided that includes as appropriate: Interpretation panels describing history and special values or features Map of the reserve Information and control signage at all entrances |
| Trees and other planting | Primary planting objective will be the use of NZ native species endemic to the Tasman ecosystem designed to control dune erosion, enhance biodiversity and create sustainable environments. |
| Gardens | Garden planting not required |

R.3.6.3 Service Delivery Standards

The primary focus for Rabbit Island maintenance is to provide a balance between a natural environment and a high standard of amenity around the high use public sites.

| Services | Maintenance Standard – Rabbit Island |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Grass mowing | Medium quality grass mowing standard that maintains a surface suitable for picnic use |
| Arboriculture | Trees inspected and maintained at least annually to maintain safety around public use areas. |
| Vegetation control | Standard weed control for fence-lines and structures to maintain a tidy appearance consistent with grass standard. Control noxious and invasive weeds effectively. Control competitive weeds as appropriate on sites with revegetation planting |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Annual inspection and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Public Toilets | Daily cleaning or twice daily during high use periods |
| Rubbish | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |

R.3.7 Rural Recreation, Beach and Esplanade Reserve

R.3.7.1 Description

Esplanade reserves are land alongside rivers, which are typically up to 20 metres wide and have been acquired usually through subdivision.

Beach reserves are areas immediately adjoining coastal beaches and typically in the vicinity of coastal settlements where public use of beaches is an integral part of these communities.

The decision and ability to acquire esplanade reserves is driven by policies and rules within the District Plan.

The purpose of beach and esplanade reserves is to protect environmental & ecological values of the riparian strip and also to protect and provide for public access to waterways and coastal areas.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Provision of land along waterways and the coast to provide public access and environmental protection |
| Total operating cost | \$498,202 - 2012/13 |

R.3.7.2 Provision

The size (width) and provision of an esplanade reserve is determined by rules in the District Plan, but is usually based on a standard of 20 metres.

Coastal reserve provision on open sea beaches and harbour inlets will be assessed on a case by case basis dependant on the topography of the area, need for recreational access and use, and environmental protection requirements. Usual provision may range from 20m to 100 metres. Greater width of provision may be required to provide for high level recreation use or to protect high values areas such as wetlands or other remnant natural ecosystems.

R.3.7.3 Development Standards

The development of esplanade reserves is generally focused on providing pedestrian access and maintaining, enhancing and protecting the natural character of the riparian area. Pedestrian access will generally be unformed.

In many cases, esplanade reserves will not be developed at all where there are no contiguous reserves to provide walkway linkages or there is otherwise no need for development except to carry out re-vegetation planting where there are high conservation values or at the request of the neighbour. There are no specified development standards for esplanade reserves.

The level of development will be aimed at meeting the needs of a particular site. Some sites where the primary purpose is conservation and /or public access is not currently viable, may have no development.

The following standards apply to those areas that are used for recreation use in association with access to the beach, where the intention is to cater for intensive use and to attract visitors and users from the wider district, and from outside the district, a high level of development may be appropriate behind the frontal dune system.

The minimum level of development is likely to be vehicle access and parking with walking tracks to enable access to or through the reserve and on to the beach.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard – Beaches |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Roads & carparking | On site roading and car parking on visitor destination sites to provide good access and meet high demand periods. |
| Toilets | Standard quality toilets to be provided on visitor destination and other high use sites. |
| Changing rooms | Changing rooms provided where appropriate – either as part of toilet buildings or other buildings such as surf clubs. |
| Tracks and paths | Formed paths and tracks provided to give access to the beach through designated routes. Accessible tracks to toilets/changing rooms. Consider accessibility issues when designing beach access paths – e.g. easy gradient, chain link timber surfacing, etc. Tracks along the length of the reserve to provide walking /cycle route and linkage to adjoining roads, etc. Consistent with NZ HB 8630:2004 category classification. |
| Furniture & structures | Provision of seating, picnic tables, shade structures and refuse bins. Standard quality furniture, fencing and structures provided. Lighting not required. Fencing of dune areas to protect them from vegetation damage and erosion by uncontrolled access by vehicles and pedestrians where appropriate. |
| Visitor information | Standard name and control signage. Interpretation panels where appropriate describing special values or features. Maps and directional signage as appropriate particularly if part of a walkway/linked reserve system. |
| Trees and other planting | Primary planting objective will be the use of NZ native species endemic to the Tasman & Golden Bays coastal ecosystem designed to control dune erosion, enhance biodiversity and create sustainable environments. Secondary planting objective will be to create shelter for recreational use and enhance amenity through the use of NZ natives and limited use of exotics. |
| Buildings | Provision of buildings will be restricted to only those essential for the support of coastal recreation activities toilets and change facilities |

R.3.7.4 Service Delivery Standards

The primary focus for Beach reserve maintenance is to provide a balance between a natural environment where possible and a high standard of amenity on destination sites or other sites developed with mown grass and amenity features.

| Services | Maintenance Standard – Coastal reserves |
|--------------------|---|
| Grass mowing | Medium quality grass mowing standard that maintains a surface suitable for picnic use. |
| Arboriculture | Trees inspected and maintained at least annually |
| Vegetation control | Standard weed control for fence-lines and structures to maintain a tidy appearance consistent with grass standard. Control noxious and invasive weeds effectively. Control competitive weeds as appropriate on sites with revegetation planting |
| Tracks & paths | Maintained to a high standard that ensures safe, unhindered and attractive access. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Annual inspection and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |

R.3.8 Trees, Plots and Verges

R.3.8.1 Description

Covers the provision and management of trees on urban streets and parks, plus the provision of street garden plots and grass verges.

A tree strategy is currently under development and this will include the development of levels of service for planting and management.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Level of service statement | Provision of trees on parks and urban streets throughout the city that enhances the landscape, provides shade, shelter and visual interest. |
| Total operating cost | \$157.213 – 2012/13 |

R.3.9 Cemeteries

R.3.9.1 Description

Cemeteries are provided to provide a location for the interments and remembrance. The primary objective is to create a respectful environment that is attractive, restful and suitable for reflection and grieving.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Level of service statement | Provision of Cemeteries that provide a range of burial options and adequate space for future burial demand for a minimum of ten years. |
| Total operating cost | \$312,079 – 2012/13 |

R.3.9.2 Provision

A cemetery located within a short (up to 15 minute) drive from all major urban areas, with future capacity of a minimum of 20 years.

R.3.9.3 Development Standards

The aim is to provide an attractive well developed area that creates a sense of peaceful respect.

| Services & Facilities | Development Standard – Cemeteries |
|------------------------|--|
| Roads & Carparking | Access roads and parking provided for burial services and mourners. Work towards hard sealed at all major urban cemeteries. |
| Toilets | Not required. |
| Tracks and paths | Not generally required |
| Furniture & structures | Provision of refuse bins and water taps at regular intervals throughout the cemetery where a water supply is available. |
| Visitor information | Standard name and control signage. Additional map and directional signage as required. |
| Tree planting | Opportunities to establish specimen trees will be maximised to provide shade, shelter and enhance amenity values with the aim of at least 5% coverage. |
| Gardens | Shrub Gardens to enhance amenity will be provided with 5% coverage in major urban cemeteries |

R.3.9.4 Service Delivery Standards

High use urban cemeteries will be maintained to a high standard to ensure a tidy and well cared for appearance is maintained at all times. Low use or rural cemeteries will be maintained at a lower standard, but still achieve a “well cared for” appearance.

| Services | Maintenance Standard – Cemeteries |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Grass mowing | Medium quality grass mowing standard that consistently maintains a neat and tidy appearance. |
| Turf management | Turf cover should be consistent.. |
| Arboriculture | Inspection and maintenance of Juvenile trees quarterly and mature trees annually. |
| Vegetation control | Medium quality weed control for fence-lines and structures to maintain a tidy appearance consistent with grass standard. |
| Gardens | Maintained to a high standard with the appropriate shrub cover and weed free. |
| Furniture & structure maintenance | Structure maintenance will be focused on maintaining good structural condition and a tidy appearance. Inspection on two monthly cycle, made safe within eight hours and non-urgent repairs within five days. |
| Refuse | Refuse bins should not be over 80% full and emptied as per contract schedule. Which range from daily to twice weekly with seasonal variances. |
| Roads & Carparks | Annual inspection and repair of potholes/damage with 10 days |
| Burial services | Provision of reliable burial services and regular maintenance of graves to provide a consistent well cared for appearance. |

R.4 Performance Measures

R.4.1 Parks and Reserves

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Forecast Performance By Year 10 |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Provision of interconnected open space network and recreation facilities that provide a range of leisure opportunities and meet the needs of users and the community. | Provision of actively maintained park & reserve land above industry average as measured by Yardstick Parkcheck. | Current provision of 10.1ha/1,000 residents (30% above average) | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents | Provision of actively maintained parkland above 8ha/1,000 residents |
| | Percentage of residential properties within 500 metres of a local park | 85-95% | 90% of properties | 90% of properties | 90% of properties | 90% of properties |
| | Customer satisfaction with parks and reserves score above 80% - as measured by ParkCheck Visitor Measures and Communitrak surveys undertaken at least 3 yearly. | 2010 Parkcheck Visitor measures result 90%. 2011 Communitrak result 91% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% | Satisfaction target above 85% |
| | Percentage of parks and reserves service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 85% | 85% | 85% | 85% |

R.4.2 Cemeteries

| Levels of service (we provide) | We will know we are meeting the level of service if ... | Current Performance | Future Performance | | | Future Performance (targets) in Years 4-10 |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | |
| Cemeteries that offer a range of burial options and adequate space for future burial demand. | No greater than 5 customer complaints received per year regarding burial and maintenance services | Two in 2010/11 | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. | < 5 customer complaints p.a. |
| | Percentage of cemeteries service standards met (based on exception reporting) | Not measured | 90% | 90% | 90% | 90% |

APPENDIX S. COUNCIL'S DATA MANAGEMENT, ASSET MANAGEMENT PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS

S.1 Asset Management Systems

The Council operates Confirm which is a specialised Asset Management Application.

This holds a data base of all parks and reserves land, assets and building information.

It also records non Council land that is maintained by Councils such as Right of Way easements and esplanade reserves. It does not currently record esplanade strips and it is recommended that these be added, to provide a comprehensive data base of any non Council land it maintains and any land it has an interest in.

Recorded in confirm but not on GIS – and not currently included in lists of reserves managed.

Confirm holds an asset register of all parks & reserves assets. These records are considered to be 98% complete for above ground assets. It also includes some of the underground services e.g. irrigation systems and some sewer on recent developments.

The asset records for some of the reserves managed by Management Committees are not comprehensive with just the major assets recorded.

The asset information currently records base details relating to:

- Asset type
- Measurement information – (how many and size)
- Asset creation date
- Location description
- Maintenance contract and area, if any
- Ward
- Category and reserve classification
- Customer responsible for asset
- Attribute detail about asset

It also may record the following additional information:

- Scanned as built plan links
- Asset notes and description

For tree assets, the following information is collected and recorded

- Location – some
- Species of tree
- Date of creation (DOB)
- Numbers of trees (old data)
- Maintenance contract that applies
- Overhead services
- Protected trees
- Staked/un staked
- Mulched and type

Original tree asset records group like trees in some instances. Current practice is now to record each tree as an individual asset. Bush areas are recorded by square metre area size.

The reserve location is also recorded by GPS reference and can be mapped via the GIS system. The GIS system is also linked to the Confirm system so that both systems are as up to date as possible.

The location of assets by GPS is a possible future development.

Confirm is being utilised to record valuation information for the parks assets including useful lives and standard replacement values, but is not yet be utilised for producing a valuation report directly. The intention is that this capability will be developed corporately over the next three years.

Confirm is used to undertake all contract management functions – refer to Section 5.1.6 for operational details.

Confirm has a customer service enquiry functionality that is used to log and manage customer calls (service requests).

Landscape plans and as built information is contained within the “Silent One” system that Council operates. This is a scanned image repository system. It is not yet a complete record of all plans. Some documents and images are also stored on the network drive and linked to confirm direct e.g. plaques and signs photos and management plans.

All other plans and records are kept in hard copy form.

S.2 Asset Information and Processes

| AM Activity | Current Practice | Best Practice | Improvement |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Asset Register – Land | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All land that is covered by maintenance contracts is recorded in AMS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All land to be recorded in AMS, including land not included in maintenance contracts All relevant management information to be recorded in AMS e.g. size, AM and or planning category, legal description, reserve classification, year acquired, ward area, maintenance contract that applies, etc | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure all land is categorised in line with planning categories and whether actively maintained or natural land to enable easy and consistent reporting. |
| Asset Register – Assets | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asset records are 98% complete for above ground assets Some (60%) underground assets have been recorded Systems in place for recording changes to assets | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full 'as-built' recording process in place to continually update data. Electronic asset register may be interrogated at all levels within organisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete records for all above ground assets – particularly on Management committee reserves Complete collection of and record underground services Other Parks staff to be fully trained in accessing and utilising Confirm software and its information |
| Mapping of Asset Information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sites only have been collected with GPS location co-ordinates Confirm AMS is linked to GIS mapping system. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All assets can be accurately mapped using GPS location co-ordinates AMS is seamlessly linked to GIS mapping system Multilayer mapping can be achieved to analysis asset information. E.g. asset condition, asset age, maintenance type and grades, vegetation types, etc | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to develop and utilise GIS mapping capability Collect asset location by GPS |

| AM Activity | Current Practice | Best Practice | Improvement |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Risk Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety of critical assets monitored. E.g. annual survey of playgrounds • Storm check of Rabbit Island trees as required • Risk management is practised informally, based on the knowledge of experienced staff. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All critical assets monitored, and failure modes understood. • Strategy in place to minimise the failure of critical assets • All sites and assets monitored regularly to identify any hazards and eliminate or mitigate these risks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement system to regularly assess all sites and assets for hazards • Carry out playground survey annually • Implement system to monitor critical assets |
| Condition and Performance Assessment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset condition survey now complete and up to date | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition ranking and monitoring carried out on a regular basis (at least every 3 years for parks assets and 5 years for buildings) • Maintenance feedback processes established | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure systems in place to regularly update parks asset condition information at least 3 yearly and building condition information 5 yearly • Update renewal plan annually to reflect work achieved in the past year and any updated condition information |
| Contract Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good documentation of maintenance and development contracts. • Operational activities contestably priced • Management systems, are electronic processing with some paper use which is collected electronically • Performance monitoring undertaken by separate contractor – currently manual – moving to electronic. Plus informal in house staff monitoring • Contractor is electronically linked to confirm for contract instructions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operational activities contestably priced or negotiated on benchmarked current industry rates • Continuous performance monitoring and reporting by contractors in place • For all significant operational activities and levels of service, specifications documented in contract documents or service manuals • Contract management systems utilises a specialised integrated software solution that links to asset information • AMS links maintenance details and costs to assets and enables tracking of work history. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to assess the options for moving to electronic recording of reserve contract auditing |

| AM Activity | Current Practice | Best Practice | Improvement |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Optimised Life Cycle Strategy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renewals based on assessment by experienced staff. No plan in place. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifecycle costs optimised and a 10 year plus forward renewal programme based on a combination of economic life and regularly updated assessment of condition and remaining life. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update renewal plan annually to reflect work achieved in the past year and any updated condition information – plan not yet done |
| Design/ Project Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of Office project mgt on some larger projects Project management procedures not documented System in place to collect and record in AMS new asset creation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documented quality assurance systems for design and project management to ensure optimum lifecycle costs Processes to ensure new assets are included in AM systems Designers required to consider lifecycle costs and carry out ODM and risk assessment for major projects(over \$500K) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop quality assurance system for new project design and management Ensure Council staff project manage developments on reserves and halls operated by management committees Undertake full ODM processes for major projects over \$500K |
| Valuation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reserves Asset valuation information now loaded on Confirm and valuation report can now be produced directly from this system Building assets valued separately by property valuer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All assets surveyed to update condition information and remaining life, prior to valuation Asset replacement values and economic lives reviewed and updated by qualified and experienced AM personnel. Valuation information stored in AMS and reports updated and produced automatically from this system Valuation peer reviewed by independent AM professional experienced in the asset group. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed asset register, asset values and lives has been undertaken but this information is not being used for the actual valuation. |

| AM Activity | Current Practice | Best Practice | Improvement |
|--|--|--|---|
| AM Quality Assurance/ Continuous Improvement | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audit NZ audits performance measures and other requirements • AM Team monitors AM systems | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous improvement 'culture' evident in all AM processes • Appropriate quality checks and controls established • All works based on benefits to organisation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and update AMP improvement plan on an annual basis to monitor progress • Set annual internal performance targets to improve specific AM information and practices based on improvement programme in the AM plan |

APPENDIX T. BYLAWS

T.1 Bylaws

To the following bylaws applicable to the parks and reserves activity have been adopted:

Tasman District Council Consolidated Bylaw

- Chapter 2 – Dog Control Bylaw 2009
- Chapter 3 – Control of Liquor in Public Places 2007
- Chapter 4 – Speed Limit Bylaw 2004
- Chapter 5 – Navigation Safety Bylaw 2006
- Chapter 6 – Trading in Streets & Public Places Bylaw 2010
- Chapter 7 – Traffic Control Bylaw 2005
- Chapter 8 – Stock Control & Droving Bylaw 2005
- Chapter 9 – Trade Waste Bylaw 2005
- Chapter 10 – Water Supply Bylaw 2009
- Chapter 11 - Freedom Camping Bylaw 2011

There are no current plans to put new bylaws in place for the parks and reserves activity.

APPENDIX U. STAKEHOLDERS AND CONSULTATION

U.1 Consultation

The only formal consultation undertaken is that required by the reserves Act 1977 and this is primarily due to the review and adoption of reserve management plans, leases of reserve land and any changes in reserve classification.

Other informal consultation is undertaken with community and stakeholder groups on an issue by issue basis as required.

U.2 Customer Research

The Council's knowledge of customer expectations and preferences is based on;

- Council household customer satisfaction and user surveys
- LOS consultation on specific issues
- Feedback from staff customer contact
- Feedback from elected members
- Ongoing staff liaison with sports clubs, horticultural groups, and other user groups and individuals
- Analysis of customer service requests and complaints

Consultation on Strategies and Management Plans

- Annual Consultation via the Annual Plan process

U.2.1 Residents Surveys

Council has previously undertaken General Residents Surveys (NRB Communitrak) comprising random household selection/telephone surveys to determine, amongst other things the level of satisfaction residents have with various services the Council provides.

The results from the most recent Communitrak survey in 2011 as they relate to Community Services activities are listed in the following table. The results are a total of the percentage of respondents who were either “very satisfied” or “fairly satisfied”.

| Category | Public Conveniences | Recreational Facilities |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| All respondents | 68% | 91% |

This indicates a high level of satisfaction for all categories surveyed. These results are very consistent with those from previous surveys. Results are fairly typical of Communitrak surveys at other Councils in NZ where satisfaction with parks and reserves is very high and public conveniences are relatively low.

U2.2 Park Visitor Surveys

In 2010, TDC participated in the Yardstick Parkcheck Visitor Measures project.

The Parkcheck Visitor Measures project is designed specifically to collect and assess parks and reserves customer information. By using a benchmarking approach, it compares results between organisations to assess relative performance and identify strengths and areas for improvement.

Parkcheck Visitor Measures is based around the establishment of a series of core questions developed centrally through a group of experienced parks managers. The questions are designed to identify the importance of specific services and amenities to customers and then measure the degree of satisfaction respondents had with these services and amenities.

Tasman District Council recorded the following results in 2010.

Table 1: Visitor satisfaction results

| Criteria | Tasman District Council | Average across 16 other Councils |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Overall satisfaction | 90% | 86% |
| Destination parks | 91% | 88% |
| Neighbourhood parks | 88% | 81% |
| Sportsgrounds | 85% | 82% |

Performance results were also recorded for specific services and facilities, and reported by parks group, based on identifying any gap between a customers expectations and their satisfaction for each service area. A negative gap result of greater than 1.0 indicates an area where improvement is required to meet customer expectations.

Tasman District only recorded one negative gap greater than one for any service area across all park groups. The area indicating room for improvement is public toilets, with the greatest gap recorded for sportsgrounds. However this is typically a problem area for all organisations and Tasman generally performed better than average.

R.2.3 Swimming Area Survey

An opinion survey of recreational users of swimming holes in rivers and coastal beaches in Golden and Tasman Bay, as well as sampling the numbers of people using these areas by aerial surveys, traffic counts and on-site counts was undertaken during the summer of 2010/11. Useful feedback for Council was received about the issues that recreational users have that affect their enjoyment of swimming and associated activities.

The following is an abridged version of the reports executive summary:

Swimming in rivers and coastal beaches is a popular recreation activity in Tasman. Information about the popularity of particular sites allows Council to better manage activities in rivers that may adversely affect this recreation and to ensure that monitoring is taking place at sites where the risk of illness from poor water quality is greatest.

This study used the following methods: 1. Counts of users of swimming beach/holes (by aerial survey, on-site counts and traffic counts at selected sites) and 2. Opinion surveys focusing on factors that affect the swimming experience. Aerial surveys were carried out on two days, one of which (6 February) was one of the hottest and most popular swimming day of the season.

A total of 287 people were interviewed at sites on rivers and marine beaches known to be popular on four of the most popular swimming days of the summer. Traffic counts were carried out at 7 sites, 4 in the Roding, Lee and Wairoa catchments, and 3 on Rabbit Island. The three user-count methods correlated well. All these methods were used at sites covering most of the region..

This study confirms the high use of our coast and rivers for swimming and associated recreation such as picnicking and sunbathing. Relative use of most sites was as expected, but a few reasonably popular sites were thought to have low use or were not known to Council prior to this survey. Conversely, some previously thought reasonably popular, had low usage.

The Roding River at Twin Bridges and Busch Reserves had far and away the highest use. The popularity of rivers taken as a whole are listed in order from most popular to least popular: Roding > Lee > Takaka > Motupiko > Wairoa = Waimea > Motueka > Buller > Anatoki > Aorere. Rabbit Island Main Beach and Kaiteriteri Beach stood out strongly as being the most popular marine beaches.

The total number of people engaged in swimming in the Waimea catchment between 17 Dec and 27 Feb 2011 was estimated to be 115,000. The number of swimmers on the peak day in the Waimea catchment (6 February) was estimated at

4,000 persons. This was slightly higher than the peak day in 1985-86 and for Rabbit Island.

As expected the greatest use of swimming sites was during hot, dry weather on weekends or public holidays.

The rank of issues of highest concern to swimmers (starting from the highest level of importance) was: rubbish = concentration of disease-causing organisms = scums/foams/odour > sliminess = water clarity = safe for children and shallow areas = scenery = presence of toilets > peaceful > proximity to where I live or stay = too many other people = water temperature = deep water > power boats > Erosion = Rope swing or place to jump > being able to take dogs.

Rubbish, especially broken glass, was offensive to over 80% of people, but most respondents were very inclined to pick up rubbish.

The concentration of disease-causing organisms was almost equally important and people expected Council to be managing that issue. Generally people thought that the level of faecal contamination was low and saw Council doing a good job to manage it. Scums/foams/odour was an issue that again about 80% of people would be concerned about if it was present at a swimming site. Swimmers using rivers can put up with a little sliminess and slightly murky water at some sites (e.g. Rabbit Island where water clarity of less than 1m is common). Obviously parents and grandparents are most keen on a safe environment (both physically and water quality) for children. The need for shallow areas was strongly linked to what is considered a safe swimming site for children.

The quality of scenery was moderately important (65% of respondents).

Having toilet facilities at site was thought of as a big draw card for a similar number of respondents.

Over half of all respondents were prepared to travel more than 30 minutes for swimming.

Over-crowded sites were seen as an issue for about half of respondents.

Of those people asked at what water temperature was the minimum required for swimming, most said 18°C, but there are a few that will still use the site for swimming at temperatures down to 15°C. This has implications for our monitoring as most sites reach this temperature in mid December and continue until late March. However Council's monitoring of bathing beaches starts and finishes about one month earlier than this. One of the reasons for this is that student resources are not available after mid February.

Approximately 40% of people liked deep water to swim in or jump into.

The presence of power boats taking up space and being a threat to the safety of swimming was only a real issue at a few sites (e.g. Tata Beach) but almost 40% of people would be concerned if power boats became more common at swimming sites.

Erosion of the foreshore, or slips into the river, was an issue for about a quarter of respondents.

Young people were very keen on rope swings and places to jump off into the water.

Less than 20% of people wanted to take their dog to the swimming site.

Most of the 80%+ respondents who did not want dogs, sited dog faeces and physical intimidation, particularly directed to children, as the main reasons. Many of those who object to dogs at swimming sites were dog owners themselves.

The idea of producing a guide to swimming spots of Tasman was raised with several site users and staff, and was generally favourably received. However, locals often jealously guard their 'secret spot' and any publicity about the location of the site should probably respect this.

U.3 Stakeholders

Key stakeholders include the following groups and organisations:

- Community associations
- Iwi groups
- Community and resident groups
- Sports clubs and associations
- District residents and ratepayers
- Reserve and hall management committees
- Department of Conservation

APPENDIX V. IMPLEMENTATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMME

V.1 Asset Management Improvement plan

The improvement tasks identified in the improvement programme below are considered to be the most important to improve the management of the assets.

The main drivers of the improvements are to:

- Establish long term programmes and funding for reserves asset renewals and building maintenance.
- Ongoing improvement of the information management systems and processes.

| | Improvement | Comments | Target Completion |
|----|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Parks and Reserves Categories | The current reserve categories are based on historic budget categories, which do not provide an ideal framework for the development of levels of service or an open space planning framework. The categories will be amended in line with 2011 NZ Recreation Association parks categories framework. | December 2012 |
| 2. | Reserves Asset Renewal Plan | Prepare asset renewal plan and update annually to reflect past years achievements and current condition information. Review and update asset valuation and lives. | December 2012 |

| | Improvement | Comments | Target Completion |
|----|--|--|-------------------|
| 3. | Tree Policy/SOP | Develop a documented policy and operating procedures for tree management. | December 2012 |
| 4. | Public Toilet Strategy | Develop a toilet strategy that will cover Levels of Service, design and construction standards, future toilet development needs and a renewal plan for replacement of toilets. | June 2013 |
| 5. | Asset Register – complete for reserves managed by committees | The asset records for some of the reserves managed by management committees are not comprehensive with just the major assets recorded. Complete as part of Halls strategy. | December 2013 |
| 6. | Cemetery Strategy | There is the need to develop a cemetery strategy as a medium term priority to ensure future capacity needs are met. | June 2013 |
| 7 | Asset condition | The last completed update was in 2008 and needs to be completed prior to the preparation of the Renewal Plan. It is recommended that condition information be updated at no longer than 3 yearly intervals | October 2012 |
| 8 | Service standard performance score | In order to be able to report on the performance measure for percentage of service standards met, the auditing system will need to be modified to produce an overall percentage score. | December 2012 |
| 9 | Park land register | Create additional separate schedule of land that is managed as parks and reserves or that council has an interest in but does not own, esplanade strips, ROW and access easements | December 2013 |
| 10 | Reserve Financial Contributions | Review and update policy to ensure reserve and facility development contributions are related to development impacts and funding needs are being achieved | |

APPENDIX W. DISPOSALS

W.1 Disposal Plan

A review of surplus reserve land has not been undertaken. However due to the difficulty of disposing of reserve land and Tasman's relatively low level of overall reserve provision, identification and disposal of surplus land is not currently a high priority.

The completion of a reserves strategy, identifying the districts reserves needs, could identify areas that were considered surplus to requirements with potential for disposal.

Where land is identified for disposal or land swap a formal public consultative process will be undertaken.

Disposal of built assets generally only occurs when they have reached the end of their useful life and have no value or are not considered safe for ongoing use by others. Disposal therefore normally consists of recycling suitable materials and dumping of non recyclable material to an approved waste handling facility.

Disposal of cemetery land and assets is generally not possible and are maintained in perpetuity by Council. Older closed cemeteries are managed as reserve open space.

APPENDIX X. GLOSSARY OF ASSET MANAGEMENT TERMS

X.1 GLOSSARY

The following terms and acronyms are used in this AM plan.

| Acronyms | Name |
|--------------|---|
| AMP | Activity Management Plan |
| AMS | Asset Management System |
| AR | Asset Register |
| BMP | Building Maintenance Plan |
| Confirm | Software programme on which Council holds its reserves and property asset information |
| DOC | Department of Conservation |
| DRV | Depreciated Replacement Value |
| TDC | Tasman District Council |
| LOS | Level of Service |
| LTCCP | Long Term Council Community Plan |
| LV/CV | Land Value / Capital Value |
| ODM | Optimised Decision Making |
| OSH | Occupational Safety and Health |
| PRAMS | Parks and Recreation Asset Condition Grading System |
| Building WOF | Building Warrant of Fitness |

APPENDIX Z. AMP STATUS AND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Z.1 AMP Status

This is the first version of the Parks and Reserves Activity Management plan, however it follows two earlier versions of a combined Community Services Asset management Plan prepared in 2005 and 2008.

Z.2 AMP Development Process

The AMP has been prepared by parks and recreation consulting firm Xyst. It is based on a review and update of the 2008 Asset Management Plan. It involved meetings with Tasman District Council staff to collect and update information.

A final review of the plan was undertaken by the Parks and Reserves Manager